

香港青年協會 賽馬會西貢戶外訓練營 第三期擴建工程

工程項目簡介

2010年8月

生 Ecosystems Limited 生態系統顧問有限公司 2/F, Kingsun Computer Building, 40 Shek Pai Wan Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong 香港香港仔石排灣道 40 號金山電腦大廈 2 樓 Tel. 電話: (852) 25530468 Fax 傳真: (852) 25529191 Email 電郵: ecosys@pacific.net.hk

	Name	Signature	Date
Prepared	Mee-Ling Yau	Jupme	4/8/2010
Checked	Vincent Lai	Mar	4/8/2010

目錄

		頁
1.	基本資料	1
1.	1 工程項目名稱	1
1.	2 工程項目的目的和性質	1
1.	3 工程項目倡議者	1
1.	4 工程項目地點及規模	1
1.	5 工程項目簡介所涵蓋涉及指定工程項目的數量和種類	3
1.	6 聯絡人姓名及電話號碼	4
2.	規劃大綱和實施方案	5
2.	1 規劃綱要	5
2.	2 工程項目實施和時間表	5
2.	3 與其它工程項目的相互作用	5
3.	周邊環境的主要元素	6
3.	1 周邊環境的主要元素	6
3.	2 現有敏感受體和自然環境中的敏感部份	6
3.	3 計劃中的敏感受體和自然環境中的敏感部份	9
4.	對環境可能造成的影響	10
4.	1 施工期間可能造成的環境影響	10
4.	2 營運期間可能造成的環境影響	
5.	納入設計的環境保護措施及任何其他對環境的影響	
5.	1 工程項目施工期間	
5.	2 工程項目營運期間	16
6.	使用過往獲批准的環境影響評估報告	21
7.	参考	21

附圖

- **圖 1.1** 項目位置圖
- 圖 1.2 總綱發展藍圖
- 圖 1.3a 擬建營屋的橫切面圖
- 圖 1.3b 擬建營屋的正面圖, 顯示高度,大小,及與大網仔路的關係
- 圖 1.3c 擬建食堂的橫切面圖
- 圖 1.3d 擬建食堂的正面圖, 顯示高度,大小,及與大網仔路的關係
- 圖 1.4 擬建的站台 放大及橫切面圖
- 圖 1.5a 凝建廢水處理系統位置
- 圖 1.5b 現有污水處理廠及擬建廢水處理系統的運作流程
- 圖 2.1 暫定施工程序
- 圖 3.1a 施工期的空氣、水質和噪音敏感受體
- 圖 3.1b 營運期的空氣、水質和噪音敏感受體
- 圖 3.2 生境及具保育價值物種
- 圖 3.3 視覺敏感受體區
- 圖 5.1 紅樹林和林地補償種植位置
- 圖 5.2 景觀總設計平面圖
- 圖 5.3 建議的綠化營屋設計

附表

- 表 2.1 工程項目團隊
- 表 3.1 500米研究範圍內所記錄的具保育價值物種
- 表 3.2 視覺敏感受體 (VSRs)
- 表 4.1 污水處理廠的排放水質
- 表 4.2 來自廢水重用設施的再生水水質
- 表 5.1 緩解措施總結
- 表 6.1 獲通過直接申請環境許可證的類似工程項目

附錄

- 附錄 A 生態影響評估 (英文)
- 附錄 B 景觀及視覺影響評估 (英文)
- 附錄 C 噪音評估計算 (英文)

1. 基本資料

1.1 工程項目名稱

1.1.1 香港青年協會賽馬會西貢戶外訓練營第三期擴建工程(以下簡稱"工程項目")。

1.2 工程項目的目的和性質

- 1.2.1 香港青年協會賽馬會西貢戶外訓練營建於 1965 年,較西貢西郊野公園的成立 (1978年)更早,為公眾尤其是年青人提供了社交、娛樂、教育、自然保育、體育 和休閒活動。為滿足市民的需求,第一期擴建計劃於 1993 年完成,而第二期擴 建計劃於 2001 年完成,將宿營營位數目增加至 236 個。
- 1.2.2 按康樂及文化事務署的統計,於 2007/08 和 2008/09 年度,該營的利用率是香港 所有營舍中最高,每年總出席超過 90,000 人次。然而,由於宿位有限,2008 / 2009 和 2009/2010 年度,有約 500 份涉及超過 45,000 人次的訂營申請被拒絕。為 滿足公眾不斷增加的需求,香港青年協會(青協)提出第三期擴建計劃。於 2007 年,已收到來自政府部門,包括民政事務局和康樂及文化事務署的支持信。
- 1.2.3 由於營舍建於西貢西郊野公園成立之前,所以為郊野公園邊界所包圍。因此營舍 擴建(包括第二期和目前的工程項目)均會涉及在郊野公園內的建築工程。由於 部分工程項目坐落在西貢西郊野公園的範圍,故獲香港賽馬會撥款後,分別於 2006年12月及2010年1月諮詢郊野公園及海岸公園管理局。管理局原則上不反 對這擴建工程項目,並建議青協按照環境影響評估條例,進行一份更加全面的環 境影響評估,再向管理局提交以作進一步審議。
- 1.2.4 根據大網仔及斬竹灣分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/SK-TMT/4,現有的營舍分別 坐落在"康樂"地帶和"郊野公園"地帶上,而工程項目的範圍亦涉及這兩種 規劃地帶。根據分區計劃大綱的註釋,渡假營舍是"康樂"用途地帶內經常准 許的用途或發展。營舍在擴建後將繼續為廣大市民提供上述服務,這和郊野公園 的功能,包括自然保育、郊野康樂及戶外教育是一致的(漁護署 2010 年)。因 此,工程項目並不涉及規劃申請,亦不會減少西貢西郊野公園的範圍。在郊野 公園的範圍,"所有使用和發展需要獲郊野及海岸公園管理局的同意,但不需獲城 市規劃委員會批准"(城規會 2010 年)。

1.3 工程項目倡議者

1.3.1 香港青年協會(青協)

1.4 工程項目地點及規模

- **1.4.1** 工程項目的範圍部份坐落於現有營舍,另一部份位於營舍東南面大網仔路下坡方向的一片自然坡。工程項目範圍位置載於**圖1.1**。
- 1.4.2 工程項目有三個主要部份:1)在現有營舍中間位置的一所新食堂樓房;2)在現有營舍東南面山坡上的八座2-3層高的新營屋和歷奇設施;3)在現有下水滑 道附近兩個新站台,提供地面活動空間作戶外活動用途。為了將土方工程和建築 物覆蓋範圍減至最小,所有新的建築物將由迷你樁支撐。營舍的宿位將增加至約 460個,而食堂將可提供服務予400人。營舍也將設立新廢水處理設施,循環再 用新食堂所產生的廢水,作灌溉和沖廁用途。第三期擴建的總覆蓋面積約0.65

公頃。總綱發展藍圖載於圖1.2。

1.4.3 工程項目位於大網仔及斬竹灣分區計劃大綱核准圖編號 S/SK-TMT/4 內,工程項 目範圍內的規劃地帶包括"康樂"地帶及"郊野公園"地帶。工程項目的一些部 份將位於現有的營舍("康樂"地帶),其餘則在"郊野公園"地帶。工程項目 將避開位於上游地帶的海岸保護區(見 附錄 B 圖 3)。

營屋

1.4.4 八座 2-3 層高的營屋樓房合共有 19 個房間,將建於現有營屋西面山坡較低的位置。八座樓房混合了兩層及三層的高度,以半獨立屋型式排列成為一行,以融入現場環境和盡量減少建築物覆蓋範圍及對環境影響,總覆蓋面積為 718 平方米。不同高度的新營屋能破除視覺上的單調及添加視覺上的趣味。新營屋與第二期相似,將供團體住客入住。為減低對視覺影響,所有樓房的高度將低於大網仔路,在外觀的安排上,環保設計包括遮擋陽光功能和綠化的特色及植樹。圖 1.3a 顯示三層營屋橫切面。圖 1.3b 的營屋正面圖顯示其高度、大小及與大網仔路之間的關係。噪音方面,所有新營屋距離大網仔路最少 40 米及安裝空調,並不倚賴窗戶作通風用途。此外,因擴建而增加的交通亦很輕微且只在日間發生,所以對在夜間才使用的營屋也不構成影響。新設的廢水處理系統中噪音較大的機件(風機和滲透水泵)亦會被藏於現有大樓底部升降機井旁的新機房,機房距離新營屋多於 190 米,機房聲浪亦會被現有大樓阻隔,故此營運期間的噪音對新營屋的影響將會微不足道。

食堂樓房

1.4.5 為了迎合新增訪客的需要,新食堂樓房將位於營舍的心臟地帶,以露天通道連接 營舍的新舊部分。食堂樓房將包括一個飯堂(容量 350 人)、餐廳、活動室和一 個位於大網仔路的落客點。建築物佔地約 1785 平方米。建築物將從大網仔路的 斜坡往下伸延至現有的游泳池平台,以配合現有斜坡坡度和減少由大網仔路方向 的視覺影响。環保設計包括向西的遮陽屛風,盡量減少西/北側牆上的開口,綠 化屋頂和屋頂平台採用木材甲板的景觀特色。亦採用迷你樁地基及避免削坡,以 盡量減少對現有土層的影響。食堂樓房的橫切面圖及正面圖分別載於 圖 1.3c 及 1.3d。

站台

1.4.6 擬建的地面活動空間包括兩部分,即A區和B區,均是由迷你樁支撐的站台(圖1.4)。A區位於海旁,在燒烤場和現有下水滑道之間,面積210平方米。
B區位於現有下水滑道旁,與河道隔開,面積370平方米。兩個站台均建於海岸 保護區以外。估計共需要60根直徑273毫米的迷你樁支撑兩個站台。

污水和廢水處理

- 1.4.7 現有污水處理廠和新的廢水處理系統的位置載於 圖 1.2 及 1.5a。
- 1.4.8 現有污水處理廠收集來自第一和第二期的污水,包括游泳池的反流污水,清潔用水和冲廁水。現有污水處理廠使用多階段生物轉盤降解有機物。現時第一和第二期經污水處理廠的平均排放流量為每天 35 立方米,而擬建的第三期排放流量將為 每天約 121 立方米。為配合食堂搬遷和因新增訪客所增加的污水,和促進節約用水,營舍擬建一個新的廢水重用系統,在項目範圍內處理一部分的食堂廢

水,用於灌溉和沖廁。廢水重用系統將分擔現有的污水處理廠的負荷,也減少了 營舍內清水的消耗量。廢水重用系統會與現有的污水處理廠一同運作,而核心處 理過程將採用透膜生物反應器(MBR)。

- 1.4.9 為分擔現有污水處理廠的負荷及增加新的廢水處理系統的安全係數,新廢水處理 系統的設定流量是每天 60 立方米(來自食堂廚房),其中每天 15 立方米的經 處理污水將在設施內被重用。圖 1.5b 顯示了污水處理過程的流程圖。食堂廚房 產生的廢水將首先收集在一個盛載水箱。廢水內的油脂會由一個油脂分隔器清 除。部分食堂的廢水(每天 60 立方米)將被轉移到一個新的 MBR 廢水重用系 統處理和再利用的目的。其餘的食堂廢水(每天 28 立方米)將排往現有污水處 理廠處理,與項目範圍內其他的污水以 RBC 處理。在廢水重用系統內經透膜生 物反應器處理的污水將達美國環保局的廢水重用標準。經處理的污水將被分為兩 個流向,一個用於灌溉,另一用於沖廁。
- 1.4.10 灌溉系統流程如下:經透膜生物反應器處理的廢水將存儲在"經處理污水儲存缸"1 號,並將通過一個助推器設置和紫外線滅菌消毒後才會使用。至於沖廁水系統, 經透膜生物反應器處理的廢水會被儲存在"經處理污水加氯及儲存缸"2號。次氯 酸鈉會被加到水缸消毒,氯化污水將被泵送至沖廁水儲存缸。
- 1.4.11 在有需要時,來自廢水重用系統的多餘處理廢水將通過現有的污水處理廠的排放 口排放。分隔自廚房廢水的油脂將以運輸服務自營地清除。收集自透膜生物反應 器系統的濕淤泥將用泵排放到污水處理廠的污泥曝氣池。污泥在污泥脫水後可作 為固體廢物處置或者作為濕污泥以運輸服務送到政府污水處理廠處置。
- 1.4.12 新的透膜生物反應器系統的尺寸是 5 米長、2.2 米寬、3.5 米高,將被安裝在現 有大會堂外走廊的一個露天空間。新的透膜生物反應器系統將在沿着海濱和現有 建築物後方以植被遮蓋,以盡量減少任何潛在的視覺和氣味影響。而產生較高噪 音的設備,包括風機和滲透水泵將會安裝於現有大樓底部升降機井旁的新機房, 機房距離現有營屋多於 90 米,離新營屋更多於 190 米,機房聲浪亦會被現有大 樓阻隔,故此營運期間的噪音對新營屋的影響將會微不足道。

1.5 工程項目簡介所涵蓋涉及指定工程項目的數量和種類

- 1.5.1 工程項目兩個被確定為指定工程的組成部份,為本工程項目簡介所涵蓋。
- 1.5.2 根據環境影響評估條例第 499 條附表 2 第 I 部分 Q1,因為工程項目涉及西貢西 郊野公園的範圍的土方工程,故被列為指定工程項目。工程項目在施工前,須取 得環境影響評估條例下的環境許可證。
- 1.5.3 根據環境影響評估條例第 499條附表 2 第 I 部分 F4,因為工程項目涉及重用來自 污水處理廠的經處理廢水,因此被列為指定工程項目。工程項目在施工及營運 前,須取得環境影響評估條例下的環境許可證。

1.6 聯絡人姓名及電話號碼

工程項目的聯絡人如下:

趙惠芹女士 副總幹事 香港青年協會 香港北角百福道21號, 香港青年協會大廈22/樓

電話: 3755 7134 傳真: 3755 7255 電郵 : yolanda.chiu@hkfyg.org.hk

2. 規劃大綱和實施方案

2.1 規劃綱要

2.1.1 香港青年協會是工程項目的倡議者。工程項目團隊由以下顧問公司組成,建議工 程將在較後期由工程項目倡議者聘請的合約承包商執行。

表 2.1 工程項目團隊

公司	角色
雅泰社建築事務所有限公司	工程項目建築師
鄭育麟顧問工程師有限公司	結構及岩土工程顧問
GHD Ltd.	機電及污水處理顧問
利比有限公司	工程估算
生態系統顧問有限公司	環境顧問
吳振麒園境規劃事務所有限公司	景觀顧問
交通工程及規劃顧問	交通事務顧問

2.2 工程項目實施和時間表

建造工程擬在 2010 年 11 月動工,施工期 15 個月,2012 年 2 月完工。建議的建築計劃載於 **圖 2.1**。

2.3 與其它工程項目的相互作用

2.3.1 工程項目範圍附近沒有其他的規劃工程項目。因此,預料沒有累積環境影響。

3. 周邊環境的主要元素

3.1 周邊環境的主要元素

3.1.1 工程項目位於大網仔南面、長山的山腳,需經大網仔路進入這個狹窄而細長,由 西北至東南方向的項目地點。該項目範圍被夾在沿着東北面的長山長有樹林的山 坡及大網仔路,及在西南面的水道與研究範圍對面一個樹木繁茂的山坡間。水道 是大網仔河流入西貢海的河口區。工程項目範圍目前為現有的營舍設施/建築 物,景觀美化地帶和有植被的斜坡。大網仔村位於地盤平整邊界以北 270米。

3.2 現有敏感受體和自然環境中的敏感部份

空氣和噪音

3.2.1 所有屬項目倡議人的現有營屋已安裝空調而並不依賴窗戶作通風用途。一間在大網仔村最接近項目地點的村屋 (ASR-V、NSR-V) 被確定為施工期間的代表性空氣和噪音敏感受體(圖3.1a)。

水質

3.2.2 西貢海 (WSR-I) 和大網仔河 (WSR-S) 被確定為施工期間的敏感受體 (圖 3.1a)。

生態

- 3.2.3 西貢西郊野公園,海岸保護區/大網仔河被確定為施工期間的敏感受體。
- 3.2.4 工程項目 500 米範圍內的生態資源包括混交林,人工林,高灌木叢,矮灌木叢, 溪流,紅樹林 /沙坪,廢棄農地,城市化/被干擾,潮間帶和潮下帶生境及其相關的動植物。研究範圍 500 米內總數記錄的陸地動植物物種包括 301 種植物,68 種鳥類,43 種蝴蝶,14 種蜻蜓,7 種爬行類,3 種兩棲類,3 種哺乳動物。水 生,潮間帶和潮下動物記錄包括 35 種魚類,16 種螃蟹,12 種珊瑚和其他無脊 椎動物。
- 3.2.5 記錄到具保育價值物種包括 5 種植物,10 種鳥類,2 哺乳動物(蝙蝠)種,2 種魚類,1 種螃蟹和硬珊瑚。牠們的位置、分佈、保護狀況和稀有情度總結於表
 3.1。生境地圖和保育價值的物種的位置載於圖 3.2。詳細基線和評載於附錄A。

表 3.1 500 米研究範圍內所記錄的具保育價值物種

通用名	學名	位置	保護狀況	分佈	稀有情度
Flora					
土沉香	Aquilaria sinensis	混交林, 高灌木叢	受香港法例 586 章保 護瀕危動植物物種條 例保護,在中國屬第 二類國家重點保護物 種,並在中國植物紅 皮書和世界自然保護 聯盟(2002年)列為 "易危"	低地樹林和風水 林	本港常見
吊鐘王	Rhodoleia championii	高灌木叢	受香港法例第 96 章 附例(林務規例)保護	樹林	天然非常稀有, 但廣泛栽種
金毛狗蕨	Cibotium barometz	混 交 林 , 高灌木叢	受香港法例 586 章保 護瀕危動植物物種條 例保護,中國國家保 護野生植物(第二 類),中國植物紅皮 書列為"易危"	在山溝和森林下 陰暗和潮濕的地 方	本港常見
茜木	Pavetta hongkongensis	混交林	受香港法例第 96 章 附例(林務規例)保護	叢林或森林	本港常見
蘇鐵蕨	Brainea insignis	高灌木叢	易危,野生植物屬國 家保護野生植物(第 二類)	開闊的山坡和林 緣,有時在次生 林	本港常見
動物					
短吻果蝠	Cynopterus sphinx	在訓練營中 飛翔和棲息	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保護	在香港廣泛分佈, 見於多種生境	在香港屬常見
東亞家蝠.	Pipistrellus abramus	在研究範圍 內的城市化/ 被干擾生境 上飛翔	受香港法例第170章野 生動物保護條例所保護	在香港廣泛分佈, 見於多種生境	在香港屬常見
黑鳶	Milvus lineatus	在訓練營及 海岸地帶上 翶翔	受香港法例第170章野 生動物保護條例所保 護;中華人民共和國二 級保護動物;列於瀕危 物種貿易公約附件2	在香港廣泛分佈, 見於多種生境	在香港屬常見
蛇鵰	Spilornis cheela	在大網仔村 的人工林上 翱翔	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保 護;中華人民共和國二 級保護動物;列於瀕危 物種貿易公約 附件 2	主要見於大面積的 樹林	在香港屬稀有
大毛雞	Centropus sinensis	研究範圍內 的高灌木叢 及廢棄農地	受香港法例第170章野 生動物保護條例所保 護;中華人民共和國二 級保護動物	在香港廣泛分佈, 見於多種生境	在香港屬常見
暗灰鵑鵙	Coracina melaschistos	在香港外展 訓練學校附 近的混交林	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保護	見於林邊地帶,主 要在大埔滘自然護 理區錄得	在香港屬稀有
橙腹葉鵯	Chloropsis hardwickii	大網仔河 上 游旁的混交 林	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保護	見於樹林,主要在 大埔滘自然護理區 錄得	在香港屬稀有
褐漁鴞	Ketupa zeylonensis	大網仔河 的 河口	受香港法例第170章野 生動物保護條例所保 護;中華人民共和國二 級保護動物 ;	記錄於香港少數幾 個地點,喜好靠近 河溪、水塘或河口 的稀疏樹林	在香港屬非常稀 有

通用名	學名	位置	保護狀況	分佈	稀有情度			
			列於危物種貿易公約 附件 2					
領角鴞	Otus lettia	訓練營附近 的高灌木叢	受香港法例第170章野 生動物保護條例所保 護;中華人民共和國二 級保護動物;列於瀕危 物種貿易公約附件2	在香港廣泛分佈於 樹林生境	在香港屬常見			
紅頭穗鶥	Stachyris ruficeps	烈士紀念碑 附近的高灌 木叢	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保護	主要見於樹林	在香港屬稀有			
畫眉	Garrulax canorus	研究範圍 高 藩 港 外 校 市 市 援 長 樹 桜 市 代 援 史 境 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、 一 、	受"香港法例第170章 野生動物保護條例"所 保護:列於瀕危物種貿 易公約附件2	廣泛分佈於被灌木 林覆蓋的山坡	在香港屬常見			
黑領噪鶥	Garrulax pectoralis	研究範圍內 的混交林	受香港法例第 170 章野 生動物保護條例所保護	主要見於樹林	在香港屬稀有			
蝦虎魚	Psammogobius biocellatus	在河口發現	這物種在香港不受保護	在西貢和新界東北 的河溪記錄到	世界自然保護聯 盟的紅皮書中列 爲"低危險/接近 受脅"			
蝦虎魚	Favonigobius reichei	在河口發現	這物種在香港不受保護	在香港廣泛分佈及 常見	世界自然保護聯 盟的紅皮書中列 爲"低危險/接近 受脅"			
相手蟹	Pseudosesarma pakshuni	在施工範圍 上游的河岸 發現	這物種在香港不受保護	在香港廣泛分佈	不常見			
硬珊瑚		在 內 灣 之 外,即內灣 開口以東發 現	在香港所有硬體珊瑚都 受香港法例 586 章保 護	在香港廣泛分佈	覆蓋率小(5-10%)和大部分都 是常和、大量或 優勢種被認為是不 進不常見。 見是香 港不常見蜂巢珊瑚 和微黃癬菊花珊 瑚			

景觀及視覺影響

- 3.2.6 項目 500 米範圍內共確定有 4 個景觀特色單元(LCUs)和 8 個景觀資源(LEs)。基線數據和詳細的評估載於 附錄 B。
- 3.2.7 樹木調查已經完成,樹木調查報告評估了現有樹木可能與改善工程的潛在衝突。 在項目邊界内共記錄有724棵樹。在建議的發展工程範圍內錄得354株樹,其中 22 已死亡。在上述地點內總共有45種樹種,這些樹大多是本土先鋒樹種。大多 數的現有樹木的健康狀況及樹形被評為差到尙可等級。,除了8棵屬受保護的植 物土沉香外,研究範圍內沒有稀有樹種、在香港瀕危或受保護的樹種。研究範圍 內沒有樹木是環境運輸及工務局的登記的古樹名木29/2004或可能被註冊為古樹 名木。
- 3.2.8 視覺敏感受體透過制定視覺範圍圖來確定。目視範圍內共確認了6個視覺敏感受 體並分為三種類型(圖3.2),並選擇主要角度,包括由項目區朝向受體,及由受體

朝向項目區進行拍攝,。

表 3.2 視覺敏感受體 (VSRs)

視覺敏感受體	位置
視覺敏感受體 1	旅客
	VPT1.1
	沿大網仔路的途人
視覺敏感受體 2	住客
	VPT2.1
	大網仔村
視覺敏感受體3	遊憩
	VPT3.1
	長山南的遠足客
	VPT3.2 & 3.3
	項目範圍以西、沿山邊小徑的遠足客
	VPT3.4
	營地和鹽田仔間水道的訪客

3.3 計劃中的敏感受體和自然環境中的敏感部份

空氣和噪音

3.3.1 現有的營屋(ASR-E, NSR-E)及擬建的新營屋被確定爲營運期間的敏感受體 (ASR-D, NSR-D) (**圖 3.1b**)。

水質

3.3.2 西貢海 (WSR-I) 和大網仔河 (WSR-S) 被確定營運期間的敏感受體(圖 3.1b)。

生態

3.3.3 海岸保護區 /大網仔河 被確定營運期間的敏感受體。

景觀及視覺影響

3.3.4 營運期的視覺敏感受體和施工期間一樣(見3.2.7)。

4. 對環境可能造成的影響

4.1 施工期間可能造成的環境影響

空氣質素

- 4.1.1 地盤平整過程中,尤其當挖掘、處理及運輸建築及拆卸(拆建)物料所產生的粉塵,對附近的空氣敏感受體(ASR-V),可能有潛在影響到(見圖3.1)。
- 4.1.2 工程項目的拆建物料總體積約 2000 立方米。挖掘期約 7 個月。預計 90%的挖出 物料將在首 3 個月進行。挖掘物料估計為每月 600 立方米。假設每月有 20 個工 作日,每架泥頭車每程平均負載 6 立方米,每天只需 5 次車程來處理挖出物料。
- 4.1.3 所有泥頭車的貨斗將被妥當覆蓋。工程項目範圍將在施工日每天噴灑水4次,並 按空氣污染管制(建造工程塵埃)規例所規定施行降塵措施。預計工程項目不會 因建設工程對附近的空氣敏感受體造成不良的塵埃影響。
- 4.1.4 良好的工地作業守則和管理可以將任何累積塵埃影響減至最低,包括定期噴水, 和實施降塵措施。預期無不良累積建築塵埃影響發生。

水質

- 4.1.5 施工期間的潛在水質問題包括由施工產生的工地徑流和工人所產生的污水。海濱 地區不會有挖泥或海岸工程。擬建的站台將是一個由迷你樁地基支撐的高架鋼筋 混凝土結構。建議採用的迷你樁是一個直徑 273 毫米的圓形樁,因此是一個小直 徑地基。樁的安裝將用鑽挖法,地基施工和鋼筋混凝土站台加固工程均不需挖 土。樁柱工程的周邊地區將放置砂袋,以防止挖出的土壤流入大海。擬議的食堂 大樓和營屋也將用迷你樁支撐,以盡量減少土木工程,從而減少污染的工地徑 流。在實施良好的工地施工做法和建議的緩解措施的情況下,在施工期間工程項 目預期無不良的水質影響。
- 4.1.6 任何由建築產生的累積水質影響可以通過實施良好的工地作業守則和管理得到有 效控制。預期無不良累積水質影響。

嗓音

4.1.7 施工期間的施工活動所使用的機動設備可能產生噪音。大網仔村 (NSR-V) 是被確定的現有噪音敏感受體,距離工程項目超過 270 米。預料工程項目於施工期間無不良的噪音影響。施工設備表與噪音影響的計算載於 附錄三 。附錄列出施工期因不同機動設備產生的噪音組合(Com1 to Com5) ,並選取最壞情況作計算及評估。由於 NSR-V 遠離建議工程項目的地點,預計噪音水平在沒有緩解措施情況下為 61 分貝(A)至 70 分貝(A),符合日間噪音標準 75 分貝(A),故不需要緩解措施。

廢物管理

4.1.8 工程將產生的拆建物料和廢物包括挖掘廢料(土壤和岩石),無法使用的混凝土 和砂漿,木材,金屬廢料,設備零件和包裝物料。預料機器/機動設備的維修將 產生少量的化學廢物。隨著實施良好的工地管理,由工程項目產生的廢物所引致 的環境影響將是微不足道的。

- 4.1.9 工程項目在施工期間將產生約二千立方米的拆建物料。這些挖掘物料包括 1900 立方米土壤材料和 100 立方米混凝土。約二百立方米挖出的土壤將在現地重用, 其餘拆建物料會運往公眾填料接收設施再利用。估計棄置於堆填區的拆建物料將 約 700 立方米。只要化學廢物的處理和處置依從廢物處置(化學廢物)(一般) 規例,預料不會對環境造成不良影響。由於建築活動有限,建築勞動力產生的一般垃圾的份量預料是微不足道。
- 4.1.10 在廢物和運輸處理時實施廢物管理措施和良好的工地作業守則的情況下,預料不 會對環境造成不良的累積影響。

生態

- 4.1.11 因地盤平整造成的棲息地的喪失將構成工程項目的直接生態影響。估計棲息地喪失將包括 0.18 公頃的城市化/被干擾地區(現有的營地)、0.16 公頃的人工林和 0.31 公頃的混交林地。在規劃而言,約有一半的新發展將限於現有的營舍("康樂"地帶),其餘在郊野公園的範圍。海岸保護區將不受影響。
- 4.1.12 由於混交林棲息地的年齡較小、結構簡單、在本地的普遍性、低動物多樣性及中等植物多樣性,估計混交林棲息地及其相關動植物的損失的潛在影響是輕微至中度。受到發展影響的植物物種主要由外來種的造林木和本土先鋒物種。發展會影響數株土沉香,而其餘於是次調查所記錄的土沉香將被保留。其他錄得的具保育價值的植物物種在工程覆蓋範圍以外,因此不會受到影響。由於本土樹種和灌木樹種對野生動物有潛在的生態價值,項目將建議緩解措施以彌補損失的本土樹種和灌木樹種動。
- 4.1.13 施工期間的間接影響包括由於道路,人流,及施工產生的粉塵和土壤侵蝕對植被 和野生動物的干擾。由於影響屬暫時性和局部性,對動植物的潛在影響評為輕 微。良好的工地作業守則可將由施工產生的塵埃、噪音擴散及徑流減至最少。
- 4.1.14 對淡水動物及海洋生境的直接影響包括 A 區內的潮間帶硬棲息地及 B 區的灘涂的損失共約 3.5 平方米,損失屬輕微,A 區潮間帶硬棲息地只有常見的物種棲生,如僧帽牡蠣。B 區的灘涂只有一些常見紅樹品種(秋茄)的小樹苗。約 0.01公頃的紅樹林將被侵占。直接損失的影響是輕微的。建議的緩解措施包括紅樹林種植。
- 4.1.15 施工方法和工程的規劃建設在很大程度上避免了對水生動植物和海洋群落的間接 影響。站台支撐樁將使用小口徑樁基建成,不需要挖泥。樁柱工程的周邊地區將 放置砂袋或等同物料,以防止挖出的土壤流入大海,而打樁工程亦盡量安排在退 潮時進行,以盡量減少施工期間的水質影響。因此對水生動植物和海洋群落的間 接影響將是微小的。

景觀及視覺

- 4.1.16 擬議工程項目將導致林地(包括人工林)(LE1)和現有營舍(LE3)的損失, 影響級別分別為顯著和輕微。工程對其他LE沒有影響。
- 4.1.17 對VSR 1(沿大網仔路的途人),VSR3.1(到長山南的遠足客),VSR3.4(項目 地點至鹽田仔間水道的訪客)和VSR3.5(12號燒烤場的訪客)和VSR3.6(13號燒 烤場的訪客)的潛在影響由是顯著至中等,因為這些 VSRs都設在靠近工程項目

場地,可以看見部份至全個建築工地。在其他VSRs不會直接看見建築工場,潛 在影響被認爲是微不足道至輕微的。

- 4.1.18 建議減少景觀及視覺影響的緩解措施見 5.2.11。隨著緩解措施的實施,這些影響 將由「顯著和中等」減少至「中等和輕微」等可接受程度。
- 4.1.19 地盤平整工程的邊界內,調查錄得的 238 棵與擬議的發展有抵觸的樹木,因為其 美觀價值低、健康狀況差、移植後的成活率低、及位於陡峭的斜坡而沒有適當的 交通通道進行移栽的緣故,建議砍伐這些樹木。90 棵在在地盤平整工程的邊界 內和 370 棵在施工地區外的樹木將被保留。八棵在地盤平整工程的邊界內的土沉 香,3 棵將被保留,4 棵將被移植,1 棵將被砍伐。
- 4.1.20 為了補償 238 棵樹的損失,項目範圍內將種植 150 棵標準樹和 125 棵樹苗。樹木 的損失將在現場以數量超過 1:1 的比例補償。此外,項目會在附近的西貢西郊野 公園範圍內栽種 4000 棵樹幼苗。建議的樹木大多是本土種類。補種樹木的總周 長是 48.74 米,多於被砍伐的 47.49 米。因此,以樹木數量及總周長計算,總體 樹木損失的補償比例超過 1:1。

4.2 營運期間可能造成的環境影響

空氣質素

4.2.1 工程項目在營運期間所帶來的空氣質素影響是潛在的異味滋擾。經處理後的污水 將被抽到包括砂過濾器,微米過濾器和活性炭纖維的過濾系統清除固體和氣味。 在運行階段不會有不良氣味對空氣敏感受體造成影響。

水質

4.2.2 現有污水處理廠將收集所有來自一至二期發展及部分來自三期發展的污水。污水 處理廠的未來污水流量將增加至每天 96 立方米。由於現有的污水處理廠有足夠 能力應付因第三期增加的污水流量,沒有改變處理過程中任務和過程或升級的需 要。排放質量總結於表4.1。

水質參數	單位	設計目標
酸鹼度	-	6-9
生化需氧量(BOD₅)	毫克/升	< 20
總懸浮固體(TSS)	毫克/升	< 30
總氮	毫克/升	< 20
大腸桿菌	菌落數 / 100 毫升	< 1,000

表4.1 污水處理廠的排放水質

- 4.2.3 新的廢水處理設施將只收集來自三期食堂廚房的廢水。估計流入量為每天 60 立 方米,其中 15 立方米的經處理污水將被重用作沖廁(以氯化消毒)和景觀(以 紫外線消毒)用途。其餘的 45 立方米的經處理污水將被排放回大海。
- 4.2.4 現有污水處理廠及廢水處理設施的處理流程顯示於 **圖 1.5b**。
- 4.2.5 在營運期間,部分經透膜生物反應器處理的水將被回收重用,其餘經處理的水將 通過現有的污水排放口排出。再生水將被分成兩個流向,一個用於灌溉,另一用

於沖廁。灌溉系統流程如下: 經透膜生物反應器處理的廢水將存儲在"經處理污水 儲存缸"1號,廢水將通過一個助推器設置和紫外線滅菌消毒後才會使用。至於沖 廁水系統,經透膜生物反應器處理的廢水會被儲存在"經處理污水加氯及儲存 缸"2號。次氯酸鈉會被加到水缸消毒,氯化污水將被泵送至沖廁水儲存缸。氯劑 量將根據儲存缸水中的氯水平自動調節,含氯量保持在每升1至2毫克,和飲用 水的標準相同。氯化污水會因用量而製造,所以不會有氯化污水被直接排放出 海。由於每天只有約10立方米的再生水會被氯化,而含氯的沖廁污水會再經過 污水處理後再排放,殘餘的氯的濃度在每天約156立方米的排放量下將會被淡化 而大大減低,故此不會對水質構成影響。

4.2.6 再生水的質量總結在**表 4.2**。

表4.2 來自廢水重用設施的再生水水質

一、「「」」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「」、「	開心	美國環境保	護局標準*	本工程項目的再生水水質			
小貝参数	中位	沖廁	灌漑	沖廁	灌漑		
酸鹼度	-	6-9	6-9	6-9	6-9		
濁度	混濁度	<u><</u> 2	<u><</u> 2	<u><</u> 2	<u><</u> 2		
生化需氧量 (BOD ₅)	毫克/升	<u><</u> 10	<u><</u> 10	<u><</u> 10	<u><</u> 10		
總懸浮固體(TSS)	毫克/升	沒有指定	沒有指定	<u><</u> 10	<u><</u> 10		
大腸桿菌	毫克/升	檢測不到	檢測不到	檢測不到	檢測不到		
總殘餘氯(TRC)	菌落數/	<u>></u> 1	<u><</u> 1	<u>></u> 1	<u><</u> 1		
	100 毫升						

備註:

*來自美國環境保護局(2004)水循環使用指引

噪音

- 4.2.7 在工程項目的營運期間,空氣鼓風機,水泵和透膜生物反應器在營運期間會是工程項目的潛在的固定噪音來源。新污水處理系統主機組距離最接近的營屋多於
 65 米。而產生較高噪音的設備,包括風機和滲透水泵將會安裝於現有大樓底部升降機井旁的新機房,機房距離現有營屋多於 90 米,離新營屋更多於 190 米,
 機房聲浪亦會被現有大樓阻隔,故此營運期間的噪音對屋新營屋的影響將會微不足道。
- 4.2.8 大網仔路將因為營舍訪客的出入而有額外的交通流量。基於交通影響評估報告, 目前的交通流介於每小時 140 至 280 車輛,而由擴建引致的流量是介於每小時 11 至 27 車輛(增加 7%-9%)。現有營舍提供兩個車位和兩個旅遊車的上客/ 落客位。在將來,營舍將增添兩個旅遊車的上客/落客位。日常營舍的入住/退房時間的高峰時間主要是下午二時至下午四時左右。營運期的交通只在日間輕微增加,而留宿營友亦不會在日間逗留於營屋內。所有營屋亦已安裝空調,並不倚賴 窗戶作通風用途。所以預期因營運期而輕微增加的流量和短暫的高峰時間,不會 對現有及擴建的營舍產生不良的噪音影響。

廢物管理

4.2.9 格篩及淤泥將按照現有的制度進行。格篩和淤泥將被運往堆填區妥善棄置。淤 泥物將被包裝在密封袋以防止在運輸過程中洩漏污水。在正確實施以上措施的情 況下,在營運期的累積環境影響將是微不足道的。

生態

- 4.2.10 營運期的潛在影響將包括來自增加的訪客及交通的噪音、污水排放、地表徑流和 人工照明。在擴展營舍所舉行活動的性質將類似目前的營舍。若實地考察能妥善 地組織和遵守規則,對陸地和潮間帶動物的潛在影響將為輕微,不需要緩解措 施。
- 4.2.11 與現有營舍運作相似,所產生的污水將在現場被收集和處理才排放到大海。為配 合搬遷的食堂和增加的旅客所產生的污水,營舍將興建一個新廢水處理設施將處 理廢水循環使用作灌溉和沖廁。現有的和新的廢水處理設施的設計,包括建議流 量、懸浮物和生化需氧量負荷均遵循環保署的指引和美國環保局準則。潛在的影 響被評為微不足道。
- 4.2.12 和現有營舍運作相似,建議的發展的地表徑流將由被地面排水系統收集,經沉砂 池排放到大海。由於覆蓋面積有限和的土地利用的性質,由混凝土表面產生的附 加地表徑流,不會給周邊地區產生重大的水文和水質的影響。
- 4.2.13 營運期間對具保育價值的動植物的影響將是微不足道的。除了褐魚鴞和短鼻果蝠 外,所有具保育價值的陸地動物均在遠離營舍的地方錄得。據預測人為干擾的影 響將僅局限於營舍和附近類似性質的棲息地。短鼻果蝠有可能會繼續在營舍內的 蒲葵棲息。營運期間對褐魚鴞的影響預計微不足道。褐魚鴞主要是夜間活動的 猛禽。訓練營內大多數活動將在白天進行,因此不會影響這物種使用營舍附近的 覓食地。

景觀及視覺

- 4.2.14 沿大網仔路的乘客和途人會直接看到新食堂樓房。但是,經過這段道路的時間是 短暫的。在鹽田仔及工程項目範圍之間進行水上娛樂的遊客,會直接看到新的食 堂和營屋樓房。隨著景觀處理,包括綠化天台,種植樹木作遮蔽效應,剩餘影響 將是輕微和可以接受的。
- 4.2.15 預計在營運期間沒有由夜間眩光產生的視覺影響。
- 4.2.16 景觀方面,預期由現狀至營運期時的轉變幅度大小不等。現有營地及後山的植被將因項目而被干擾,所以對LE1(林地)及LCU3(山谷景觀)的影響將是顯著的,對LE3(現有營地)的影響將是輕微,而對LCU1(海峽景觀)的影響將是中等。實施緩解措施後對LE1的剩餘影響分別為中等,而對LCU3及LCU1的剩餘影響分別為輕微 建議的緩解措施包括植林。預計項目對其他LCUs及LEs將沒有影響。

健康與衛生

4.2.17 用作廁所沖洗和景觀灌溉的再生水不會作飲用水用途。源自廢水處理設施的再生水將有一個獨立的分配系統,使用及儲存前經加氯或紫外線處理,不會和人直接接觸。在應用於景觀灌溉時,使用者將被要求穿上個人保護裝備,包括手套和口罩,以減少灌溉時接觸再生水。此外,不會允許使用高壓噴灑,以避免產生水霧。因此對人類健康和衛生的影響是微不足道。

5. 納入設計的環境保護措施及任何其他對環境的影響

5.1 工程項目施工期間

空氣質素

5.1.1 只要依從空氣污染管制(建造工程塵埃)規例執行緩解措施,由建造工程產生的粉塵造成的空氣質素影響,將是微不足道的。通過適當的工作方法,如定期灑水(施工時每日4次),影響將可減至最少。有關規格將納入工程合約。

水質

- 5.1.2 在工程項目施工期間,將實踐概述於"ProPECC PN1/94 建築工地的排水渠"以及 其他良好的工地管理方法,以避免工地徑流和減少潛在水質污染。工程項目會控 制所有現場施工徑流及將設置淤泥清除設施,防止大量懸浮物進入排水網絡。 暴雨期間所有開放式料堆都須被防水帆布或類似物料覆蓋。淤泥清除設施,渠道 及沙井將得到妥善保養,在每場暴雨前後均須清理沉積的淤泥及沙礫。土方工程 完工的最後表層會被壓緊,後繼的工程或表面保護措施須在表層工程完成後立即 進行,以防止暴雨造成的水土流失。必要時將提供適當的排水渠道(如沿頂點/開 挖邊緣開攔截渠道)。承辦商須根據合約規範,以確保該工程範圍內妥善管理, 排水渠道或地表水不應出現任何固體物料、垃圾或廢物。
- 5.1.3 任何現場產生的雜物或垃圾會被收集、處理和妥善棄置,以避免進入附近的雨水 渠或開放排水渠道。所有化學儲存箱和儲存區將盡可能遠離現有水道,及存放在 容量相當於存儲容量 110%的密封地方。應覆蓋工地附近的開放式雨水排水渠及 涵洞以阻止大型碎片和垃圾進入。

噪音

5.1.4 工程項目的施工活動主要包括開挖,打樁及覆蓋工程。對噪音敏感受體 NSR-V (大網仔村)的潛在影響為輕微。在施工期間,營舍訪客將參與各種在營地以外 進行的活動。所有的營舍都設有空調,以將影響盡量減至最少。建議執行良好工 地守則將噪音影響減至最少。

廢物管理

5.1.5 承包商將被要求將所有拆建物料和廢物進行分類,以便在公眾填料接收設施及堆填區作循環再造或適當的處置。亦將執行適當的廢物管理措施和良好的工地作業守則,將產生廢物及拆建物料的份量減至最少。拆建物料的處理將按環境運輸及工務局技術通告 31/2004 的運載記錄制度監測。所有由於設備維修產生的化學廢物將按照廢物處置(化學廢物)規例處理、存儲和妥善棄置。一般的垃圾的存儲和處理將和一般建築廢物及化學廢物分開。一般垃圾的儲存箱要有蓋,並應保持關閉以避免異味和垃圾被風吹走。一般的垃圾將被定期清除和在持牌堆填區處置,預料一般垃圾的處理不會對廢物管理有不良影響。

生態

5.1.6 目前的佈局和設計已將覆蓋範圍及土方工程盡量減低,從而將對陸地和水生棲息 地的影響減至最少。興建一些3層高的營屋能將林地的損失減至最少。採用站台 而不是填海工程以將海床的損失和滋擾減至最少。支撐站台的樁將採用鑽挖法, 以避免疏浚的需要。

- 5.1.7 通過良好的工地作業守則及針對空氣、水質量和噪音的影響的預防措施,對周圍 環境的潛在干擾將進一步減少。
- 5.1.8 在地盤平整工程的邊界內,營屋樓房的佈局進行了調整,3 棵土沉香樹將在現場 被保留,4 棵將被移植到工程項目附近的景觀區域內。1 棵位於營屋樓房覆蓋範 圍內的土沉香將被砍伐。這棵樹生長在斜坡,有變形的根球,移植後存活率極 低,因此建議砍伐。土沉香可在市面購得,並且將被列入補償種植的名單。蒲葵 可為短鼻果蝠提供棲息生境,亦可以包含在種植名單內。
- 5.1.9 0.31 公頃的林地和相關植物的損失將以種植補償林地緩解。植物名單將主要包括存在於現有棲息地的、並對野生動植有價值(如為鳥類、蝙蝠和蝴蝶提供食物來源)的本土樹種和灌木種。選擇樹種將包括鴨腳木、楠屬種類、山烏桕,烏桕和大頭茶。由於工程項目內空間有限,只可在約 0.03 公頃臨時工程地帶補種原生樹木。亦為工程項目範圍制訂了景觀規劃。已就工程項目諮詢漁護署並確定了一處在工程項目附近位於西貢西郊野公園範圍內(雷打石)約 0.8 公頃的地點作補償種植,在該地以1米至 1.5 米的間距種植約 4000 棵樹。種植的植物應包括鄰近的本土樹種和具較高成活率的先鋒種類。林地補償種植地點見 圖 5.1。
- 5.1.10 為緩解在 B 區站台下面積細小的(0.01 公頃)紅樹林損失,項目將在沙坪上現 有紅樹林附近種植胎生苗(圖 5.1)。紅樹林種植已是營舍舉辦的活動之一,紅 樹林補種也可由營友參與。於 2010 年 3 月至 4 月間(為紅樹的胎生苗成熟季 節),已有總面積 160 平方米的潮間帶由參與了保育教育活動的營友種植了秋茄 的胎生苗。這可被視為提前實施紅樹林補償。這些紅樹林的存活和生長應受量化 監測。

景觀及視覺

- 5.1.11 在施工期間將景觀及視覺影響減至最少的建議緩解措施總結如下:
 - 建築面積和承包商的臨時施工區減至最小,以避免對景觀資源不必要的影響, 和盡量減少視覺不協調。
 - 工地圍板的顏色和形式採用合理設計,以遮隔建造工程。
 - 保護在項目範圍內保留的現有樹木,不受建議發展影響。
 - 爲保留樹木劃分樹木保護地帶。
 - 限制施工時間,以約束天黑後焊接及照明等工序。

5.2 工程項目營運期間

噪音

5.2.1 擬建的廢水處理設施的空氣鼓風機和水泵將安裝在機房內以減少營運期間的噪音 排放。廢水處理設施的進氣口和排氣口將安裝消音器以進一步降低噪音影響。隨 著這些緩解措施的設置,預計工程項目在營運期間不會有負面的噪音影響。

水質

5.2.2 為減少廢水繞過現有的污水處理廠和廢水處理設施的機會,設施將配備後備水泵 和粗隔篩來應付水泵和粗隔篩故障及維修。設施亦將配備雙電源形式或自動操作 的應急發電機的後備電源,令停電的機會減至最低。此外,設施亦將獲得根據環保署污染管制條例的有效污水處理廠排放牌照。該牌照會規定的排放水必須達到的水質。牌照亦會規定任何其他必須滿足的條件,包括定期監測排放水的水質。

- 5.2.3 廢水重用系統的運作將會被持續監測,以保證經處理的廢水的質量達到規定的標準。紫外線消毒器將會由紫外線監測器監控,並發送信號到監控中心,通知操作人員進行清潔或更換紫外燈。加氯系統方面,加氯儲存缸內的氯殘餘濃度將受殘餘氯監測器控制。此外,將對經處理廢水的質量進行監測,抽取樣本送至實驗室進行測試,以確保廢水的質量保持優良。亦將儲備系統的備件,以盡量減少系統 停機造成的風險。
- 5.2.4 除了所提到的污水水質在線監測與控制系統,定期的抽樣檢驗將進一步確保處理後的污水質量是適合再利用的。如果經過處理的污水不符合用於灌溉和沖廁的規定標準,再生水重用系統將被關閉。所有經透膜生物反應器系統處理的污水將通過管道經現有污水處理廠的污水排放口排放,而不會被重用。經處理的污水於直接排放前亦不會接受任何氯化過程。在此期間,灌溉系統和沖廁系統將使用城市主要供水管的清水。再生水重用系統將被充分檢查及維修。
- 5.2.5 經處理污水的排放口位於河口地區、也是一個潮間帶的鹹淡水地帶。因此不預期 會造成海水鹽度的變化。發現於附近潮間帶的海洋生物(包括紅樹)能適應在高低 潮期的鹽度變化,因此,預計也不會對海洋生物造成不良影響。

廢物管理

- 5.2.6 現有污水處理廠會產生小量的碎屑。產生的碎屑將裝在塑料袋內及存放在有蓋的 容器內,處理程序將在污水處理廠內進行以避免異味,然後盡快運送到指定堆填 區棄置。
- 5.2.7 污水處理過程中產生的污泥將存放在有蓋的容器內,處理程序將在污水處理廠內 進行以避免異味。污泥將由持牌承包商定期收集和運送到污水處理廠進行處理和 棄置。

健康與衛生

- 5.2.8 如果不正確的連接飲用水和再生水管,潛在的健康和衛生問題將會存在。再生水將被安裝作為一個獨立的系統,不會接駁到食水供應系統。為了避免再生水供應及食水供應交叉連接,再生水管道將被特別標明以把它們和食水管道區分,如: 清楚以警告標誌及告示標明,彩色編碼,和/或使用不同大小的管道,使再生水 管道與飲用水裝置的實體不可能連接。
- 5.2.9 基於健康和安全理由,如果有疾病爆發,從廢水重用系統對灌溉或沖厠系統的再 生水供應將被關閉。多餘的經處理廢水將直接排放而不會重用。此時,灌溉系統 和沖廁系統將使用城市主要供水管的清水。

風險

5.2.10 小量的次氯酸鈉溶液將存放在營內以消毒冲廁再生水,對次氯酸鈉溶液的存儲將 根據消防處的要求進行嚴格監察。次氯酸鈉溶液將存放在指定地點,並且不超過 根據危險品條例(第 295 章)及其附屬規例所豁免的份量。而根據環境保護署的 「專業人士環保事務諮詢委員會專業守則 ProPECC PN 2/94 潛在危險裝置」, 在營內使用次氯酸鈉作廢水重用系統的加氯處理並不會介定為潛在危險裝置。鑑於化學品的儲存量小,預計不會產生明顯的風險影響。

景觀及視覺

- 5.2.11 在設計階段建議並在營運期間實施的景觀及視覺影響緩解措施總結如下:
 - 在被干擾的地區/補償區選擇種植生長速度快的本土樹和灌木種。

 - 不同高低營屋構成交錯的佈局以配合有坡度的地形及增添視覺質素。
 - 配合現場環境處理和設計,包括泥土顏色的不反光建築物的外牆漆,以確保單元的顏色、紋理和色調能與現有的景觀環境兼容。
 - 工程完成後種植區的保養。
- 5.2.12 建議的發展在設計時考慮了現有地形和環境,及與周邊地區的自然環境的和諧。 建議的發展工程項目將為視覺受體提供視覺調劑。對植被的山坡的不利影響會有 補償種植計劃作緩解措施。一份初步景觀規劃圖亦載於 圖 5.2 及 5.3。建議的發 展工程項目,預計在景觀及視覺影響緩解措施的落實下可被接受。
- 5.2.13 工程項目的潛在環境影響及在設計和施工時採納的緩解措施總結於表5.1。

緩解措施的實施

- 5.2.14 在施工期間,具合適資歷的專業人員(例如由項目倡議人所聘請的環境顧問)將 每月進行環境審查,以確保以上所建議緩解措施的實施。該具合適資歷專業人員 將在每月的審查報告中向環保署確認所建議緩解措施的實施情况,包括補償種植 及樹木移栽,及其他於環境審查期間的發現。
- 5.2.15 於營運期間,將跟隨現行的做法每月進行一次排放污水的水質監測。景觀種植合約須包括對林地補償種植及景觀綠化的兩年保養。於種植後的兩年內,具合適資歷的環境顧問將進行紅樹林的監測。監測結果將被記錄,並提交予環保署審查。 不尋常的事故/非常情況如污水處理廠故障或植物低存活率,應當立即向營舍營辦者報告。在適當時候,應與有關部門開會洽商補救行動。

表 5.1 緩解措施總結

階段及地點	項目	緩	解措施	執行代理人	工程項目
					簡介中相
					關章節
施工期間/施	粉塵	(1)	採用空氣污染管制(建造工程塵埃)規例	承包商	5.1.1
工範圍			所規定的粉塵控制和壓抑措施。		
		(2)	挖掘過程中在暴露的地面噴灑水。		
		(3)	提供車輪清洗設施。		
	水	(1)	根據環保署所發出的專業人員工作指引	承包商	5.1.2 –
	-	, ,	(ProPECC PN1/94) "建築工地的排水		5.1.3
			渠"控制施工表面徑流。		
		(2)	所有化學存儲箱及存放地方將鎖上,並放		
			在容量等於110%的容量的密封地方。		
	噪音	(1)	執行良好的工地作業守則,如(但不限	承包商	5.1.4
			於):定期維修機動設備,使用寂靜設備和		
			使用臨時隔音屏障作爲適當的噪音控制措		
			施。		
	廢物	(1)	處置和運輸廢物時,會實施標準的廢物管	承包商	5.1.5
			理措施和良好的工地作業守則。		
		(2)	承建商須將所有拆建物料和廢物在施工範		
			圍分成不同類別,以供重用、循環和在指		
			定的公眾填料接收設施或堆填區棄置。拆		
			建物料的處置將根據環境運輸及工務局技		
			術通告 31/2004 規定的運載記錄制度管		
			理。		
		(3)	所有來自設備維修的化學廢料將按照規定		
			的廢物處置(化學廢物)規例處理、貯存		
			和處置。		
		(4)	一般垃圾將和建築廢物及化學廢物分開存		
			儲和處理。儲存一般垃圾的垃圾筒要有		
			蓋,並應保持關閉以避免異味和垃圾被風		
			吹走。一般垃圾將定期清除和在堆填區處		
			置。		
	生態	(1)	在可行的情況移植具保育價值的植物(土	承包商	5.1.7-
		1	沉香)。		5.1.10
		(2)	林地補償種植(在工程項目範圍內 0.03 公頃		
			和西貢西郊野公園內 0.8 公頃)。		
		(3)	紅樹林補償種植(0.01公頃)。		
		(4)	良好的工地作業守則。		
	景觀及視覺	(1)	將建築面積減至最少。	承包商	5.1.11
		(2)	工地圍板的合理設計。		
		(3)	保護保存的現有樹木。		
		(4)	劃分樹木保護地帶。		
		(5)	限制施工時間。		
營運期間/污	噪音影響	(1)	水泵組和空氣鼓風機將安裝在機房內。	工程項目倡	5.2.1
水處理廠		1		議者	

階段及地點	項目	緩解措施	執行代理人	工程項目
				間 / 「 屮 怕 關音節
	水質	(1) 將提供後備水泵及粗隔篩。	工程項目倡	5.2.2 -
		(2) 後備電源將採用雙電源或自動操作的應急 發電機的形式。	議者	5.2.4
		(3) 將根據水污染管制條例,取得環保署的有		
		效的污水處理廠排放牌照。		
		(4) 前足足期抽取係半刀条监测程履小回收系統處理後的污水質量。		
	廢物處理	(1) 來自污水處理廠的隔篩物將妥善存放在有 蓋的容器中、用塑料袋包裝和在抽水站內	工程項目倡 議者	5.2.6- 5.2.7
		處理,以避免異味滋擾,並妥善處置。		
		(2) 產生的污泥將由持牌承包商定期收集。		
	健康與衛生	再生水設施的水管將會特別安排,使它們和食 水管區分,避免污染食水供應系統。	工程項目倡 議者	5.2.8- 5.2.9
	風險	次氯酸鈉的大容量存儲,將根據消防處的要求,遵守危險品條例(第295章)及其附屬規例妥善觀察。	工程項目倡 議者	5.2.10
	景觀及視覺	 (1) 選擇生長速度快的鄉土樹和灌木混合種類 (2) 在建築元素作景觀處理。 (3) 不同高低營屋構成交錯的佈局以配合有坡 	倡議者/承辦 商	5.2.11- 5.2.12
		皮的地形增添視覺質素。(4) 在建築元素外部作配合現場環境的處理和 設計。		
		 (5) 種植區的保養。 (6) 樹木浦償健議。 		

6. 使用過往獲批准的環境影響評估報告

6.1.1 工程項目沒有已被核准的報告,但參考了其他直接申請並獲得環境許可證的類似 工程項目,包括:

表 6.1 獲通過直接申請環境許可證的類似工程項目

環境影響評估條 <i>例參考</i>	指定工程項目名稱
EP-379/2009	重建後羅湖懲教所的廢水循環再用
	作沖廁用途
AEP-255/2006	已處理的污水的配水系統之雨水及
	洗盥污水循環再用
EP-378/2009	大埔西貢東郊野公園大浪抝陸地集
	群無線通訊基站
EP-380/2009	計劃於新界西貢西貢東郊野公園西
	灣山安裝電訊發射站
EP-209/2005	於西貢西郊野公園內沿西沙路從水
	浪窩至浪徑安裝高壓輸氣管道

7. 参考

香港便覽-郊野公園及自然護理

大網仔及斬竹灣分區計劃大綱核准圖

附圖







圖 1.3a 擬建營屋的橫切面圖



圖 1.3b 擬建營屋的正面圖,展示樓宇高度(米),大小(毫米)及與大網仔路的關係



圖 1.3c 擬建食堂的橫切面圖



圖 1.3d 擬建食堂的正面圖,展示樓宇高度(米),大小(毫米)及與大網仔路的關係



圖1.4 擬建的站台 - 放大及橫切面圖



圖 1.5a 擬建廢水處理系統位置



圖 2.1 暫定施工程序

		2010 2011											2012		
月日 月日	11 月	12 月	1 月	2 月	3 月	4 月	5 月	6 月	7 月	8 月	9 月	10 月	11 月	12 月	1 月
A)食堂及營舍															
地基樁柱工程															
承台工程															
上部結構工程															
機電工程															
景觀工程															
B)站台															
地基樁柱工程															
凝土承台及站台工程															


圖 3.1a 施工期的空氣,水質和噪音敏感受體

地圖版權屬香港特區政府,經地政總署 准許複印,版權特許編號 16/2010。



圖 3.1b 營運期的空氣, 水質和噪音敏感受體

NSR-E and ASR-E Existing Dormitories of the camp site 現有營舍

地圖版權屬香港特區政府,經地政總署 准許複印,版權特許編號 16/2010。



怟灌叢 紅樹林 海洋水域 人工林 沙坪 棄置農地 高灌叢 溪流 都市化/受干擾 混交林 具保育價值物種 金毛狗蕨 吊鐘王 茜木 蘇鐵蕨 土沉香 褐漁鴞 黑鳶 紫嘯鶇 (巢) 領角鴞 蛇鵰 黑領噪鶥 大毛雞 畫眉 橙腹葉鵯 暗灰鵑鵙 ■ 紅頭穗鶥 短吻果蝠 短吻果蝠(棲木) 東亞家蝠. ➡ 500米評估範圍 施工範圍

地圖版權屬香港特區政府,經地政總署准許複印,版權特許編號16/2010。



圖3.3 視覺敏感受體區

			LEGEND	
		SUBJ	ECT SITE	
			L ENVELOP	
	VPT1		OF VSR	
	VPT1.1 -	- VIEW SOUTH	EAST FROM TAI MONG TS	AI
	VPT2.1	ROAD - VIEW SOUTH	EAST FROM TAI MONG TS	SAI
	VPT3.1	- VIEW SOUTH	WEST FROM CHEUNG SHA	N
	VPT3.2 &3.3	- VIEW SOUTH WEST OF SIT	IEAST FROM HILLSIDE TR	AIL
	VPT3.5	- VIEW NORTH	ORK SITE AND YIM TIN T	SAI
	VPT3.6	AREA 12	WEST FROM BARBECUE	
		AREA IS		
C ()				
斬行 満 TSAM CHUK WAN				
Ĵ.				
	A 修訂編號	30 JUN10 日期	MINOR REVISION 修訂	 /給圖
	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE II	30 JUN10 日期 Date 動國境規 neth Ng reape & En 8, 6/F, Bior -6, Watson Ro 8866 3903 Title 項目 REDEVELOPM	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 劃師事務所有限分 & Associates vironmental Consult bit B Sea Yiew Estate eak, North Point Hong K Pax: (862) 2866 & ENT OF HONG KONG FEDE	此 新 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日
	OF YOU	IH GROUPS JO TR	CKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OU AINING CAMP	IDOOR
	Drawing	gTitle 標題	I	
	zo	one of Visual I	LY SENSITIVE RECEIVER FIGURE 3.3	5
	Designe 設計	ed by M	Approved by 客核	KN
	Drawn 繪圖	by si	K Job No. 業務號	AT3
	Checke 校對	u dy A	C Drawing No. 圖號	
	Scale 比例	1:6000(A3	AT3/LCP/07	.1A
	Scale 比例 Date 日期	1:6000(A3	6) AT3/LCP/07	.1A

Copyright Reserved. Do not scale from drawing





 ▶ ・ ・	
 ○○○● ○○●● ●● ●●	
▶ 移植樹木 ● 新種樹木 ● 新種樹木 ■ 上MM1 景觀援解 出MM1 措施	
▲ 新種樹木 上MM1	
LMM1 景觀援解 措施	
LMM1 措施	
	_
	_
	_
B 06JUL10 NINOR REVISION I	
	L



圖5.3 建議的綠化營屋設計

附錄

附錄 A 生態影響評估 (英文)

Phase III Redevelopment The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Jockey Club Sai Kung Outdoor Training Camp at Tai Mong Tsai Ecological Impact Assessment

July 2010

Ecosystems Ltd.

Table of Content

1.	Intro	duction	. 1
2.	Legi	slation and Guidelines	. 1
3.	Key	Ecological Issues	. 1
4.	Meth	nodology	. 2
	4.1	Habitat and Vegetation	. 2
	4.2	Avifauna	. 2
	4.3	Other Terrestrial Fauna	. 2
	4.4	Aquatic Fauna	. 3
	4.5	Intertidal Surveys	. 3
	4.6	Dive Surveys	. 4
5.	Res	ults of Literature Review	. 4
	5.1	Sites of Conservation Importance/Land Zonings	. 4
	5.2	Review of Existing Reports	. 4
6.	Res	ults of Field Surveys	. 5
	6.1	Habitat and Vegetation	. 5
	6.2	Avifauna	. 6
	6.3	Other Terrestrial Fauna	. 7
	6.4	Aquatic Fauna	. 8
	6.5	Intertidal Communities	. 9
	6.6	Coral Communities	. 9
7.	Eval	uation of Habitats and Species	10
8.	Impa	act Identification and Evaluation	17
	8.1	Proposed Construction Works	17
	8.2	Construction Phase Impact	17
	8.3	Operational Impact	19
9.	Impa	act Avoidance, Minimisation and Mitigation Measures	24
	9.1	Impact Avoidance	24
	9.2	Impact Minimization	24
	9.3	Impact Mitigation	24
10	. E	nvironmental Monitoring Programme	26
11	. C	onclusion	26
12	. R	eferences	26
13	. A	ppendices	28

List of Tables

Table 6.1	Coral species recorded during the dive survey
Table 6.2	Ecological Attributes and Substratum Attributes
Table 7.1	Evaluation of Mixed-Woodland Habitat within the Study Area
Table 7.2	Evaluation of Plantation Habitat within the Study Area
Table 7.3	Evaluation of Tall Shrubland Habitat within the Study Area
Table 7.4	Evaluation of Low Shrubland Habitat within the Study Area
Table 7.5	Evaluation of Abandoned Agricultural Land within the Study Area
Table 7.6	Evaluation of Urbanised/disturbed Area within the Study Area
Table 7.7	Evaluation of Stream Habitat within the Study Area
Table 7.8	Evaluation of Sandflat/Mangrove, Intertidal and Coastal Waters Habitat within the Study
	Area

- Table 4.9
 Evaluation of floral species of conservation concern within the Study Area
- Table 4.10
 Evaluation of faunal species of conservation concern within the Study Area
- Table 8.1
 Summary of Potential Impacts to Species of Conservation Interest
- Table 9.1
 Native tree and shrub species recommended for compensatory woodland planting

List of Figures

Figure 1	Outline Zoning Plan S/SK-TMT/4 - Tai Mong Tsai & Tsam Chuk Wan
Figure 2	Habitats and species of conservation concern recorded within the Study Area
Figure 3a,b	Photos of habitats and species of conservation concern recorded within the Study Area
Figure 3c	Locations of intertidal transect and dive survey and photos of two uncommon coral species
Figure 4	Master Layout Plan
Figure 5	Close up of proposed platform decks
Figure 6	Location of compensatory woodland and mangrove planting area

List of Appendices

- Annex 1 Plant species recorded in the Study Area
- Annex 2 Bird species and their abundance recorded in the Study Area
- Annex 3 Butterfly species and their abundance recorded in the Study Area
- Annex 4 Herpetofauna and mammal recorded in the Study Area
- Annex 5 Aquatic, intertidal and subtidal fauna recorded within the Study Area
- Annex 6 Intertidal transect survey results
- Annex 7 Fish recorded within the Study Area

1. Introduction

The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups (HKFYG) Jockey Club Sai Kung Outdoor Training Camp was first constructed in 1960s to provide the general public, particularly young people, with social, recreational, educational, sports and leisure activities. Phase I and Phase II redevelopment, were completed in 1993 and in 2002 respectively to expand the capacity to meet the demand. Due to popularity of the site, Phase III redevelopment is currently proposed at the existing camp site and to the south of the existing camp site to meet the increasing demand from the public.

As the part of the proposed development is located inside Sai Kung West Country Park, ecological surveys were conducted in 2009 and 2010 to assess the ecological impacts of the proposed development. This report summarises the findings, impact assessment and mitigation measures proposed. This report also incorporates and addresses recommendations relevant to ecological impact assessment proposed by the Country and Marine Parks Board members during the board meeting in December 2006 and January 2010.

2. Legislation and Guidelines

The HKSAR ordinances and regulations relevant to ecological assessment of this Project include the following:

- Forests and Countryside Ordinance (Cap. 96) and its subsidiary legislation, the Forestry Regulations (Cap. 96A);
- Town Planning Ordinance (Cap. 131);
- Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap. 170);
- Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap. 586);
- Country Parks Ordinance (Cap. 208) and its subsidiary legislation;
- Marine Parks Ordinance (Cap 476); and
- Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance ("the EIAO", Cap. 499) and the associated TM (EIAO-TM).

Ecological assessment will also make reference to the following guidelines and standards as well as international conventions:

- Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) Chapter 10, "Conservation";
- Ecological Baseline Survey For Ecological Assessment (EIAO Guidance Note No. 7/2002);
- Methodologies for Terrestrial and Freshwater Ecological Baseline Surveys (EIAO Guidance Note No. 10/2004);
- Methodologies for Marine Ecological Baseline Surveys (EIAO Guidance Note No. 11/2004);
- PELB Technical Circular 1/97 / Works Branch Technical Circular 4/97, "Guidelines for Implementing the Policy on Off-site Ecological Mitigation Measures";
- ETWB Technical Circular (Works) No. 5/2005, "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works";
- Relevant wildlife protection laws in PRC;
- Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat (the "Ramsar Convention"), which requires parties to conserve and make wise use of wetland areas, particularly those supporting waterfowl populations;
- United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity, which requires parties to regulate or manage biological resources important for the conservation of biological diversity, to promote the protection of ecosystems, natural habitats and the maintenance of viable populations of species in natural surroundings;
- International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN) Red List of Threatened Species.

3. Key Ecological Issues

Based on literature review, field surveys and discussion during Country and Marine Park Board meetings, key ecological issues identified include the followings:

- Intertidal habitat including mangrove;
- Woodland;
- Natural stream courses and rivers (e.g. Tai Mong Tsai Stream);
- Species of conservation concern including but not limited to Incense Tree, Lamb of Tartary, Brown Fish Owl and Hwamei.

4. Methodology

The study area for the purpose of ecological assessment include all areas within 500m from the site boundary of the land based works for Phase III redevelopment (**Figure 1**), or the areas of concern (e.g. sandflat and shallow subtidal zone, see **Figure 3c**). Surveys primarily focused on the Project Area and secondarily on the 500m area.

Relevant literature including previous ecological assessment reports and Hong Kong biodiversity database were reviewed. Field surveys were conducted between May to July 2009 and January to April 2010, covering both wet and dry seasons, to record ecological data within the study area and establish the ecological profile for incorporation into the assessment. In addition to day-time surveys, night-time surveys were conducted to record nocturnal fauna including birds, herpetofauna and mammals. Data analyses and discussions described habitats and species found in the study area, highlighting those that are rare, of conservation concern, or protected by law. Species groups surveyed and survey methods were described as below.

4.1 Habitat and Vegetation

Habitat of the Study Area was mapped based on 2009 government aerial photos and ground truthing. Walk-over surveys were conducted at representative areas of each habitat type. Plant species of each habitat type encountered and observed by binoculars and their relative abundance, with special attention to rare or protected species, were recorded. Colour photographs of all habitats encountered on site and of ecological features of special importance were provided. Habitat maps of the site were produced at the required scale using GIS software. Nomenclature and conservation status of plant species follow AFCD (2003, 2004) and Xing *et al.* (2000).

4.2 Avifauna

Birds within the Study Area were surveyed quantitatively. All birds seen and heard within the Study Area were identified, counted and recorded. Signs of breeding (e.g., nests, recent fledged juveniles, adult carrying nesting materials) were recorded. Night surveys were also conducted to identify nocturnal birds (e.g., owls) by active searching using spot-light and their calls. Signs of habitat uses by owls were also studied by search of regurgitated pellets. Ornithological nomenclature follows Viney *et al.* (2005).

4.3 Other Terrestrial Fauna

All dragonflies and butterflies encountered within the Study Area were identified, counted and recorded. Nomenclature for butterflies followed Yiu (2004) and dragonfly nomenclature followed Wilson (2004).

Surveys of herpetofauna within the Study Area were conducted through active searching. As herpetofauna are mostly nocturnal, night surveys were conducted to survey these fauna. Potential microhabitats of herpetofauna such as wall, litter, underneath of logs or other materials, artificial container (e.g., pots) were searched to locate cryptic or secretive herpetofauna species during night surveys. Amphibians were also identified by their calls during night surveys. Night surveys also covered mammals. Nocturnal mammals were actively searched using spot-light. Nomenclature used in this report for reptiles followed Karsen *et al.* (1998) while that for amphibians followed Chan *et al.* (2005).

Surveys of mammals were conducted by searching as well as recording all sightings, tracks, and signs of mammals found. Nomenclature for mammals follows Shek (2006).

4.4 Stream Fauna

The stream and estuarine area within the Study area were surveyed in both wet and dry seasons for the stream and estuarine invertebrates and fish.

Stream fauna within the Study Area were surveyed by active searching and direct observation, with the aid of hand net. Potential microhabitats such as beneath boulders and burrows were also searched to locate cryptic or secretive species. Encountered species were identified to the lowest practicable level and recorded.

A stream and estuarine fish survey was also conducted within the lower reach of the stream and the embayment to establish the fish species composition and their occurrence in the survey area. Survey techniques applied included active search, direct observation, baited traps and netting. Encountered species were identified to the lowest practicable level and recorded.

A list of stream invertebrates and fish for the survey area and their abundance was provided. The conservation status (including local, regional and international such as China Redlist and IUCN Redlist) of the recorded biota was also provided.

4.5 Intertidal Surveys

Intertidal communities (on both hard shores and soft shores) within the Study Area were surveyed during both wet season and dry season, by both quantitative transect survey as well as active searching and direct observation during walk-through survey. All surveys were conducted during suitable low tide (tide level below 1m).

Soft shores

The outlet of Tai Mong Tsai Stream forms an embayment, and a sandflat occupies the core part of the estuary.

The intertidal sandflat inside the embayment were surveyed. 50m horizontal transects were established at three tidal levels (High, Middle and Low tidal levels). (Locations of the soft shore transects are shown in **Figure 3c**).

There were ten 0.5m x 0.5m quadrats on each transect. The epifauna and infauna (within the top 5cm sediment) in each quadrat were identified and their numbers/coverage percentages were recorded. In addition, one core of 10cm diameter x 20cm depth was also collected within each quadrat. The sediments of the cores were sieved with 2mm mesh-size sieve and the biota inside were identified and counted. Species and abundance of biota in both cores and quadrats were reported.

Hard shores

Besides soft shores, there was also a belt of boulders along the fringe of the embayment and formed a narrow intertidal hard shore zone. One 50m Horizontal transect was established on the hard shore habitat at each of 3 locations within the embayment (including the Project Area inside the existing boundary of the camp as well as nearby hard shores in the embayment, see **Figure 3c**).

There were ten 0.5m x 0.5m quadrats on each transect. The epifauna in each quadrat were identified and their numbers/coverage percentages were recorded. Species and abundance of biota in quadrats were reported.

Besides the quantitative transect surveys, detailed active search surveys along the shore, on the sandflat, within the lower reach of the stream, and inside the embayment, were conducted during

both wet and dry season. to find out the species present and their occurrence in addition to the transect surveys, so as to produce a comprehensive species list of the survey area with their abundance.

4.6 Dive Surveys

There were shallow subtidal areas outside the embayment. A one-time spot-check dive survey for corals and other hard substrate marine organisms were conducted to investigate the conditions of subtidal habitats near the embayment. The purposes of the spot-check dive survey are to qualitatively record the habitat types and ecological values of the area by SCUBA diving. The locations for spot-check dive survey are shown in **Figure 3c**. Photos of the surveyed areas and the marine organisms encountered were taken during the dive survey.

5. Results of Literature Review

5.1 Sites of Conservation Importance/Land Zonings

The Study Area is located within Sai Kung West Country Park. It is also covered by the Outline Zoning Plan S/SK-TMT/4 - Tai Mong Tsai & Tsam Chuk Wan. Zonings within the Study Area include Recreation, Country Park, Coastal Protection Area, Green Belt, Village, Conservation Area, and Government/Institution/Community (**Figure 1**). The footprint of the proposed Phase 3 development is partially within Recreation zone (the existing camp site) and partially in Country Park area (government land) immediately to the south east of the existing camp site, while the proposed platform decks are mainly located below the high water mark.

5.2 Review of Existing Reports

Ecological surveys and assessments were conducted in 1998 for the Phase II redevelopment of the camp site. The baseline condition of the site back in 1998 is similar to the existing condition in terms of habitat type and species composition. No other ecological information concerning the Study Area has been identified.

A preliminary ecological survey conducted for the proposed Phase III redevelopment in October 2006 covered habitats, vegetation, mammals, avifauna, herpetofauna, dragonfly and butterfly. Habitats recorded included plantation, urbanised/disturbed area, mixed woodland and tall shrubland. Two plant species of conservation concern, *Aquilaria sinensis* (Incense Tree) and *Cibotium barometz* (the Lamb of Tartary), were recorded during the ecological field survey. The recorded fauna species were mostly common and generally of low conservation interest. Diversity of terrestrial fauna was considered low. The only terrestrial fauna of conservation interest recorded was Hwamei *Garrulax canorus*, which was recorded from tall shrubland. This species is listed in Appendix 2 of CITES.

A Brown Fish Owl *Ketupa zeylonensis* rehabilitated in Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden was released in Sai Kung in November 2003 (Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden 2008). This species is very rare in Hong Kong and with restricted distribution. Brown Fish Owls were only recorded at four localities between 1958 and 1998: Discovery Bay of Lantau, Tai Tan, Yung Shue O and Pak Tam Chung of Sai Kung (Carey *et al.* 2001). Brown Fish Owl is a Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC and listed in Appendix 2 of CITES (Wang 1998).

The Brown Fish Owl was radio-tracked between November 2003 and April 2004 as post-release monitoring. The bird was found in 15 locations in Sai Kung peninsula during the monitoring (*ibid*.). The final recorded location was about 13km from the release site (*ibid*.). These observations suggested that Brown Fish Owl might have a fairly large home range. For much of the study period, the owl roosted in woodland patches near rural villages with stream and fairly disturbed habitats (e.g., grassland, shrubland) in proximity (*ibid*.). The locations where the owl was recorded suggested that the bird might prey on rodents inhabiting areas near villages and the owl may also have been foraging along streams and stream outlets to the sea (*ibid*.).

During the surveys between 2001 and 2003, AFCD recorded two White-bellied Sea Eagles in coastal waters within 500m boundary of the present proposed project (Tsim et al. 2003). No nest

of this species was found within the 500m boundary of the present proposed project during the survey Most of the populations of White-bellied Sea Eagles in Hong Kong inhabit the eastern waters (ibid.).

AFCD conducted a long-term, territory-wide camera trap survey of medium-sized mammals of Hong Kong between 2002 and 2006 (Shek et al. 2007). The AFCD survey covered the hillside at the northern edge of the 500m boundary of the project area. The recorded mammal species in this area included East Asian Porcupine *Hystrix brachyura*, Small-toothed Ferret Badger *Melogale moschata*, Small Indian Civet *Viverricula indica*, Leopard Cat *Prionailurus bengalensis*, Eurasian Wild Pig *Sus scrofa* and Red Muntjac *Muntiacus muntjak*. All except Eurasian Wild Boar are protected under the WAPO. East Asian Porcupine, Small Indian Civet Viverricula indica and Red Muntjac are very common in Hong Kong (Shek et al. 2007). Small-toothed Ferret Badger is common while Leopard Cat is uncommon (ibid). Eurasian wild Pig occurs in many types of habitats. The other species mainly inhabit woodlands.

6. Results of Field Surveys

6.1 Habitat and Vegetation

Habitats recorded within the Study Area included mixed woodland, plantation, tall shrubland, low shrubland, stream, mangrove/sandflat, abandoned agricultural land, urbanised/disturbed, and marine waters (**Figure 2** and **Figure 3**). A total of 301 plant species were recorded, 85 of which are exotic species (**Annex 1**). Five plant species considered of conservation concern were recorded during the ecological field survey within the Study Area, i.e. *Aquilaria sinensis* (Incense Tree), Rhodoleia championii (Rhodoleia), *Pavetta hongkongensis* (Pavetta), *Cibotium barometz* (Lamb of Tartary) and *Brainea insignis* (Cycad Fern).

The mixed woodland was young with a canopy of about 5-8 m in height and has dense understorey. 153 plant species were recorded in this habitat. It was composed of planted a mixture of native species tree, shrub and herb species, including *Schefflera heptaphylla*, *Sterculia lanceolata, Cinnamomum parthenoxylon, Rhus succedanea, Psychotria rubra, Dicranopteris pedata* and *Lophatherum gracile* and exotic species including *Livistona chinensis, Casuarina equisetifolia* and *Gossapinus malabaricum*.

Three species of conservation interest were mainly recorded in mixed woodland. *Aquilaria sinensis* is protected under Cap. 586 in Hong Kong and is rather common in lowland forest and fung shui woods. It is also a Category II nationally protected species in China and is listed as vulnerable in the China Plant Red Data Book and by IUCN (2002). There were at least four mature trees and some seedlings encountered within the Study Area during the ecological field survey. The tree survey recorded 8 no. of *Aquilaria sinensis* within the site formation boundary.

Cibotium barometz is a large tree-like fern native to China including Hong Kong. It is widely distributed and commonly found in Hong Kong, mainly along shrubby and forested valleys and forest margins. Its rhizomes could be used in herbal formulas. It is listed in Appendix 2 of CITES, which is applied for species that are not necessarily now threatened with extinction but that may become so unless trade is closely controlled. Within the mixed-woodland habitat, one individual was found at a ditch on the southern part of the site.

Pavetta hongkongensis is a shrub native to Hong Kong. It is a common woodland understorey species and is protected under Forestry Regulations (Cap. 96).

Plantation was mainly found on engineering slopes next to Tai Mong Tsai Road, It had a canopy of 12-15m, dominated by *Acacia confusa*. Other trees recorded at the canopy included *Sterculia lanceolata, Macaranga tanarius, Acronychia pedunculata*, and *Schefflera heptaphylla*. The understorey of the plantation was cleared for maintenance purpose and therefore was little vegetated. 79 plant species were recorded, including an individual of *Aquilaria sinensis* and *Pavetta hongkongensis* along Tai Mong Tsai Road

Tall shrubland has composition similar to mixed woodland except that it was less than 5 m in height and was composed of more shrubs, herbs and ferns than tree species. 104 plant species

were recorded. Common species recorded included *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*, *Rhaphiolepis indica*, *Schefflera heptaphylla* and *Rhus spp*. Two trees of conservation interest (*Rhodoleia championii, Aquilaria sinensis*) and two ferns of conservation interest, *Cibotium* barometz and Brainea insignis were recorded in this habitat.

Low shrubland mainly occupied the hillside above Tai Mong Tsai Road. It was probably maintained by hillfires. 57 plant species were recorded. Species commonly seen included *Dicranopteris pedata*, *Miscanthus sinensis* and *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.

A small area of abandoned agricultural land was found near Tai Mong Tsai Road. It was dominated by grasses and weeds a few isolated trees also colonised the site. 19 plant species were recorded.

The urbanised/disturbed area was composed of existing camp site, villages and other recreational facilities in the nearby area. Ornamental or landscaping species recorded included *Bauhinia variegata, Schefflera arboricola, Rhododendron pulchrum, Bambusa ventricosa.* No plant species of conservation interest was recorded within this habitat.

The estuary and lower course of Tai Mong Tsai Stream are within the Study Area. Most of the section was subject to tidal influence and composed of a mixture of backshore species and native and exotic trees and shrubs. 42 plant species were recorded.

Small stands of mangrove established on the sandflat at Tai Mong Tsai Stream estuary and scattered along the intertidal zone along the coastlines within the study area boundary. Species found included *Kandelia obovata* of about 1 m in height, other mangrove species including *Excoecaria agallocha* and backshore species including *Hibiscus tiliaceus, Clerodendrum inerme,* and *Canavalia maritima*. The backshore species established along the coast above high tide line and merged to the mixed woodland habitat uphill.

6.2 Avifauna

Sixty-eight species of bird (e.g., Chinese Bulbul *Pycnonotus sinensis*) were recorded within the Study Area (**Annex 2**). Both abundance and species richness of birds were low to moderate in mixed woodland, and low in plantation, coastal habitats (including estuary, mangrove, sandflat and rocky shores), tall shrubland, urbanized/disturbed, abandoned agriculture and very low in low shrubland and stream within the Study Area.

A nest of Blue Whistling Thrush *Myiophoneus caeruleus* was found under a building in the Training Camp (**Figure 2**). This species is common in Hong Kong, and occurs in many types of habitats (e.g., urban parks). There was no other sign of breeding within the Study Area.

Ten species of birds were considered of conservation concern. These were Brown Fish Owl, Collared Scops Owl Otus lettia, Crested Serpent Eagle Spilornis cheela, Black Kite Milvus lineatus, Greater Coucal Centropus sinensis, Hwamei, Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush Garrulax pectoralis, Rufous-capped Babbler Stachyris ruficeps, Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike Coracina melaschistos and Orange-bellied Leafbirds Chloropsis hardwickii. Apart from Brown Fish Owl, all these species of recorded at localities away from the proposed project areas.

Brown Fish Owl, Collared Scops Owl, Crested Serpent Eagle, Black Kite and Hwamei are listed in Appendix 2 of CITES (Wang 1998). Brown Fish Owl, Collared Scops Owl, Crested Serpent Eagle, Black Kite and Greater Coucal are Class 2 Protected Animals of PRC (*ibid*.). Crested Serpent Eagle, Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike, Orange-bellied Leafbird, Rufous-capped Babbler and Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush are rare in Hong Kong. Brown Fish Owl is very rare in Hong Kong. All birds are protected under the WAPO.

Black Kites were soaring above the Training Camp and coastal area within the Study Area. This is a common resident in Hong Kong and occurs in many types of habitats (Carey *et al.* 2001).

Greater Coucal was recorded from tall shrubland and abandoned agriculture within the Study Area. This is a common resident in Hong Kong and occurs in many types of habitats (Carey *et al.* 2001).

A Hwamei was heard from tall shrubland within the Study Area. A flock of three birds were seen within the Outward Bound School. Hwamei is a common resident in Hong Kong. This species mainly found in hillsides covered by thick shrublands.

Flocks of Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush were recorded from mixed woodland within the Study Area. This is a rare resident in Hong Kong, and mainly confined to woodlands.

A Crested Serpent Eagle was soaring above plantation near Tai Mong Tsai village. This species is a rare resident in Hong Kong and is mainly found in large woodland.

A Brown Fish Owl was sighted at the Tai Mong Tsai estuary. This species is a very rare resident in Hong Kong. The owl was perching on mangroves. The favorite habitat of Brown Fish Owl is sparse woodland patches close to stream, reservoir or estuarine water (Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden 2008).

One Collared Scops Owl was heard in tall shrubland within the Study Area. This species is a common resident in Hong Kong and widely found in woodlands (Carey *et al.* 2001).

Two Orange-bellied Leafbirds were sighted in woodland in upstream of Tai Mong Tsai Stream. Orange-bellied Leafbird is a rare resident and winter visitor. This species is mainly found in woodlands and most records came from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve (Carey *et al.* 2001, Viney *et al.* 2005).

Rufous-capped Babbler was sighted in tall shrubland near the Monument. This is a rare resident and considered of escaped/released cage bird origin (Carey *et al.* 2001). Rufous-capped Babbler mainly inhabits woodlands (*ibid.*).

Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike was sighted in mixed woodland near Outward Bound School. This is a rare winter visitor and passage migrant in Hong Kong (Carey *et al.* 2001). Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike is usually found in woodland edge areas. Most of the records of this species came from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve (Carey *et al.* 2001).

One bird species of uncertain status was recorded within the Study Area. A Mountain Tailorbird *Orthotomus cuculatus* was sighted in mixed woodland near Outward Bound School. The status of Mountain Tailorbird in Hong Kong is uncertain (Viney *et al.* 2005). Hong Kong is outside the distribution range of this species (Mackinnon and Phillipps 2000). The Mountain Tailorbird observed might be originated from released birds.

6.3 Other Terrestrial Fauna

Forty-three species of butterfly were recorded (**Annex 3a**). All except Chocolate Pansy *Junonia iphita* and White-edged Blue Baron *Euthalia phemius* are common/very common in Hong Kong. Both Chocolate Pansy and White-edged Blue Baron are uncommon in Hong Kong (Yiu 2004). Both abundance and species richness of butterfly were low in coastal habitats (including estuary, mangrove, sandflat and rocky shores) and low shrubland, and low to moderate in other types of habitats.

Fourteen species of dragonfly were recorded (**Annex 3b**). All are common and widespread in Hong Kong (Wilson 2004). Apart from stream, both abundance and species richness of dragonfly were very low in all types of habitats within the Study Area. Both abundance and species richness of dragonfly were low in stream within the Study Area.

Three species of amphibian were recorded within the Study Area (**Annex 4**). All the recorded species are common and widespread in Hong Kong (Chan *et al.* 2005). These frog species were present in low abundance within the Study Area.

Seven species of reptile were recorded within the Study Area (**Annex4**). All except Buff-striped Keelback are common in Hong Kong and occurs in many types of habitats (Karen *et al.* 1998). Buff-striped Keelback is uncommon, and mainly inhabit streams and irrigation channels of cultivations (*ibid.*).

Three species of mammal were recorded within the Study Area (**Annex 4**). These were Shortnosed Fruit Bat *Cynopterus sphinx*, Japanese Pipistrelle *Pipistrellus abramus* and Wild Boar *Sus scrofa*. Short-nosed Fruit Bat and Japanese Pipistrelle are protected under the WAPO.

Digging and roosting signs of Wild Boars were found in low shrubland and tall shrubland within the Study Area. Wild Boar is common and has a wide distribution in Hong Kong (Shek 2006).

Japanese Pipistrelles were sighted foraging in urbanized/disturbed within the Study Area. This species is the most common bat species found in both the countryside and urban areas of Hong Kong (Shek and Chan 2006).

Two roosts of Short-nosed Fruit Bats were found Chinese Fan-palm within the Training Camp during surveys in dry season. The numbers of roosting bats in the two roosts were 14 and 6 individuals. The roosts translocated during the surveys and many leaves of the Chinese Fan-palm within the Training Camp were bittern to shape of tent roosts. The bats may change their roosts regularly.

Short-nosed Fruit Bat is very common in Hong Kong (Shek and Chan 2006). This bat species in Hong Kong make their "tent" roosts by chewing and modifying the large fan-shaped leaves of Chinese Fan-palm and Petticoat Palm (Shek 2006). The making of tent roost can be completed within 2 to 3 nights (Shek 2006). Short-nosed Fruit Bat lives in a wide variety of habitats, including woodlands and urban areas (Shek and Chan 2006). This species can be commonly found in the areas where human disturbance is prevalent, e.g., parks and gardens. This suggests that Short-nosed Fruit Bat can tolerate human disturbance in the vicinity of their roosts.

6.4 Stream Fauna

A list of the stream invertebrate fauna recorded during the survey Tai Mong Tsai Stream drains the southwest slope of Lui Ta Shek, and the main course is over 2 km in length. Although the majority of the habitat in the catchment area is still natural, Tai Mong Tsai Stream is not considered as an Ecologically Important Streams (see ETWB TCW No.5/2005).

The section of Tai Mong Tsai Stream near the Project Site is the outlet and estuary section of the stream, and is subject to tidal influence, evident by the colonization of mangroves, mangrove associates, or backshores plants. Abundant nerita snails were found inside the channel. Egg capsules were also found on boulder surfaces, indicating that the estuary section provides a certain level of breeding ground function.

Another species of snail *Melanoides tuberculata* was also recorded in the channel. This snail is usually found in lowland section of streams and the fishponds in Northwest New Territories.

On the channel banks, Sesarmind crab *Pseudosesarma patshuni* was recorded. It was an uncommon sesarmind crab usually found in stream banks in lowland or near mangroves. This species was previously recorded in Hong Kong as a species new to science.

Crab burrows and individuals of another sesarmind crab *Chasmagnathus convexus* were also found on the channel banks. This species is usually found in backshore and near mangroves.

A total of 35 species of fish was recorded in the stream and estuary of Tai Mong Tsai Stream. Though typical freshwater species was not found, estuarine fish were sighted inside water. Among the fish species recorded, the majority was common and widespread fish species without special conservation value such as terapons (*Terapon jarbua*), Common silver biddy (*Gerres oyena*) and juveniles of Mangrove red snapper (*Lutjanus argentimaculatus*).

Only two goby fish species (i.e. *Psammogobius biocellatus* and *Favonigobius reichei*) were considered "Lower risk/near threatened" under the IUCN redlist. *Psammogobius biocellatus* is considered uncommon with records from some streams in Sai Kung and northeastern New Territories. *Favonigobius reichei* is a common intertidal goby fish in Hong Kong and could be found in intertidal waters throughout Hong Kong.

Three other species of fish are also listed in the IUCN redlist but they are not considered of risk. Mullet *Mugil cephalus* and the Goby *Tridentiger bifasciatus* are considered as 'Least Concern'', while the Grass Puffer *Takifugu niphobles* is listed as "Data deficient".

6.5 *Intertidal Communities*

To the west of the stream channel there is a sandflat and mangrove mixture. The sandflat occupied the majority of the area and some mangroves colonized in the middle of the sandflat.

On the exposed sandflat, abundant Fiddler crab individuals, mainly *Uca lactea* and *Uca borealis* with a small number of *Uca crassipes*, were found. Mangrove snails *Terebralia sulcata* and *Cerithidea* sp. were also found on the sandflat. All of them are common in sandflat and estuarine habitats, and not of special conservation concern.

Further to the walk-through survey, two transect surveys were conducted on the sandflat at high middle and low tidal levels in both wet and dry seasons (i.e. January and April 2010).

The recorded species during the transect surveys were also all common species, and the abundance of epifauna and infauna were low. Especially in the low tidal level, where many quadrats had no record of epifauna or infauna.

Among the mangroves, more individuals of sesarmind crab *Chasmagnathus convexus* were recorded. As mentioned before, this species is typically found near mangroves.

On some locations such as near the stream channel, the substrates were more muddy and species typically found on muddy sandflat and/or mudflat were recorded including Sesarmind crab *Metaplex* sp., Small mangrove clam *Gafrarium* sp., and Pistol shrimp *Alpheus* sp. Individuals of Mudskipper *Periophthalmus modestus* were observed. This mudskipper is the most common and widely distributed species among the recorded mudskippers in Hong Kong.

There were only limited areas of hard substrates in the intertidal zone, mainly the rocks along the embayment boundary and the Project Site. Only very limited intertidal fauna mainly Rock oyster *Saccostrea cucullata*, which is the most common hard shore intertidal fauna in Hong Kong, was found on the hard substrates. Transect surveys were also conducted on the rock at the rocky substrate in both wet and dry seasons (i.e. January and April 2010). Only Rock oyster *Saccostrea cucullata* and Barnacle *Balanus amphitrite* were found on rocky surface. Beneath the boulders on these hard substrate area, more intertidal fauna was found, including Snail *Monodonta, Lunella coronata*, and Crab *Gaetice depressus*. They are also all common intertidal fauna in Hong Kong and not of very high abundance

6.6 *Coral Communities*

Shallow subtidal habitat occurred outside the embayment opening. Basically the shallow subtidal areas were sandy and boulder substrates, and sheltered from direct wave actions (the area is located inside a channel between Kau Sai Chau and Sai Kung area). The surveyed areas were very shallow, and the water depth was mostly about 2m.

For the area to the west of the opening (Area 1), the dominant substrate was sandy bottom. There were limited boulders there and provided little hard substrate for coral colonization. There was no hard coral recorded there.

The seabed to the east of the opening (Area 2) was covered by more boulders, and 12 hard coral species were found. The coral coverage however was low (only 5-10%). The corals were mainly on boulders within 10 -20m from the shoreline and they were scattered. The 12 corals species were mostly dominant and abundant coral species in Hong Kong, only two of them were uncommon species (i.e. *Favites flexuosa* and *Goniastrea favulus*). No other species of conservation value found during the dive survey. Only common species such as rock oyster and soft-spine sea urchin were recorded.

Table 6.1 Coral species recorded during the dive survey

Scientific name	Commonness in Hong Kong
Cyphastrea serailia	Dominant
Favia lizardensis	Common
Favia speciosa	Abundant
Favites chinensis	Dominant
Favites flexuosa	Uncommon
Favites pentagona	Dominant
Goniastrea aspera	Common
Goniastrea favulus	Uncommon
Leptastrea pruinosa	Abundant
Pavona decussata	Abundant
Porites lobata	Common
Turbinaria peltata	Common

Table 6.2 Ecological Attributes and Substratum Attributes

Rank	Dive	Dive
	1	2
Benthic attributes		
Hard coral	0	1
Octocoral (soft corals, and gorgonians)	0	0
Black Corals	0	0
Dead standing corals	0	0
Anemone beds		0
Other benthos (sponges, zoanthids, ascidians and	0	0.5
bryozoans)		
Macro-algae		0.5
Substratum Attributes		
Bedrock/continuous pavement	0	0
Boulder Blocks (diam.>50cm)	0	0
Boulder Blocks (diam.<50cm)	0.5	2
Rubble	0	1
Other		0
Soft Substrata		
Sand	5	4
Mud/Silt	0	0
Mud	0	0

* Rank of percentage cover: 0 = None recorded; 0.5 = 1-5%; 1 = 6-10%; 2 = 11-30 %; 3 = 31-50%; 4 = 51-75 %; 5 = 76-100%.

7. Evaluation of Habitats and Species

The ecological importance of the habitats within the Study Area was evaluated in accordance with the criteria stipulated in Annex 8 of EIAO TM (Table 4.1 to 4.6).

In accordance with Table 3, Annex 8 of the EIAO-TM, the ecological value of species was assessed in terms of protection status (e.g. fauna protected under WAPO (except birds), and flora and fauna protected under regional/global legislations/conventions), species distribution (e.g. endemic), and rarity (e.g. rare or restricted). The list and evaluation of the flora and faunal species of conservation concern recorded within the study area, according to the TM-EIAO, are given in Tables 4.7 and 4.8.

Criterion	Description
Naturalness	Semi-natural habitat, consisted of a mixture of pioneer native tree species and orchard species.
Size	A total 12.94 ha
Diversity	Moderate flora diversity. Low to moderate diversity of bird and butterfly, very low diversity of dragonfly.
Rarity	Flora: <i>Aquilaria sinensis</i> , <i>Cibotium barometz</i> , <i>Pavetta hongkongensis</i> (protected but not uncommon).
	Fauna: Orange-bellied Leafbird, Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike, Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush (rare).
Re-creatability	Quite easy to recreate as it was formed of common species
Fragmentation	Two separate stands within the study area.
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance
Potential value	High with protection
Nursery/breeding ground	No significant record, but can provide breeding habitats for mammals, birds, reptiles and butterflies
Age	Young, mostly about 5-15 years.
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low to moderate bird and butterfly abundance, very low dragonfly abundance
Overall ecological value	Low to moderate

Table 7.1 Evaluation of Mixed-Woodland Habitat within the Study Area

Table 7.2 Evaluation of Plantation Habitat within the Study Area

Criterion	Description
Naturalness	Man made (planted) with some natural colonisation. Understorey regularly cleared.
Size	A total of 2.9 ha
Diversity	Low to moderate flora diversity. Low to moderate diversity of butterfly, low diversity of bird, very low diversity of dragonfly.
Rarity	Flora: Aquilaria sinensis, Pavetta hongkongensis (protected but not uncommon)
	Fauna: Crested Serpent Eagle (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC, Appendix 2 of CITES, rare)
Re-creatability	Easy to recreate
Fragmentation	Formed thin belts on engineering slopes
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance
Potential value	Moderate with active management including thinning and interplant with native species
Nursery/breeding ground	No significant record. Value as breeding habitat for terrestrial fauna is low due to sparse canopy and made up of exotic tree species.
Age	Young
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low to moderate butterfly, low bird, very low dragonfly abundance
Overall ecological value	Low

Table 7.3 Evaluation of Tall Shrubland Habitat within the Study Area

Criterion	Description
Naturalness	Mostly natural but frequently disturbed by fire
Size	26.71 ha
Diversity	Low flora diversity. Low to moderate diversity of butterfly, low diversity of bird, very low diversity of dragonfly.
Rarity	Flora: Aquilaria sinensis, Cibotium barometz, Brainea insignis (protected but not

Criterion	Description
	rare), Rhodoleia championii (very rare but also widely planted)
	Fauna: Collared Scops Owl (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC, Appendix 2 of CITES), Hwamei (Appendix 2 of CITES), Greater Coucal (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC), Rufous-capped Babbler (rare)
Re-creatability	Maintained by hillfire
Fragmentation	Formed continuous stands along coastal hillsides
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance
Potential value	Low due to presence of grave sites
Nursery/breeding ground	No significant record, but can provide breeding habitats for mammals, birds, reptiles and butterflies
Age	N/A
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low to moderate butterfly, low bird, very low dragonfly abundance
Overall ecological value	Low to moderate

Table 7.4Evaluation of Low Shrubland

Criterion	Description
Naturalness	Mostly natural but frequently disturbed by fire
Size	25.01 ha
Diversity	Low flora diversity. Low diversity of butterfly, very low diversity of bird and dragonfly
Rarity	No fauna of conservation concern was recorded
Re-creatability	Maintained by hillfire
Fragmentation	Large stand on hillsides within Country Park
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance
Potential value	Low due to presence of grave sites
Nursery/breeding ground	No significant record. Value as breeding habitat for terrestrial fauna is low due to high level of disturbance and low vegetation cover.
Age	N/A
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low butterfly, very low bird and dragonfly abundance
Overall ecological value	Low

Table 7.5 Evaluation of Abandoned Agricultural Land

Criterion	Description		
Naturalness	Man-made habitat		
Size	0.43 ha		
Diversity	Low flora diversity. Low to moderate diversity of butterfly, low diversity of bird and and very low diversity of dragonfly		
Rarity	Fauna: Greater Coucal (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC)		
Re-creatability	Easy to re-create		
Fragmentation	Isolated stand surrounded by mixed-woodland		
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance		
Potential value	Limited, maintained by grazing		
Nursery/breeding ground	No significant record.		
Age	N/A		
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low to moderate butterfly, low bird and and very low dragonfly abundance		

Criterion	Description
Overall ecological value	Low

Table 7.6 Evaluation of Urbanised/Disturbed Habitat within the Study Area

Criterion	Description
Naturalness	Man made habitat
Size	0.43 ha
Diversity	Low flora diversity. Low to moderate diversity of butterfly, low diversity of bird, very low diversity of dragonfly.
Rarity	No flora species recorded
	Fauna: Black Kite (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC, Appendix 2 of CITES), Hwamei (Appendix 2 of CITES), Short-nosed Fruit Bat (WAPO), Japanese Pipistrelle (WAPO)
Re-creatability	Easy to recreate
Fragmentation	None
Ecological linkage	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance
Potential value	Low
Nursery/breeding ground	A nest of Blue whistling Thrush was found. Value as breeding habitat for terrestrial fauna is low due to high level of disturbance and low vegetation cover
Age	N/A
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Low to moderate butterfly, low bird, very low dragonfly abundance
Overall ecological value	Low

Table 7.7 Evaluation of Stream Habitat (Tai Mong Tsai Stream Estuary) within the Study Area

Criterion	Description			
Naturalness	Fairly natural, although some exotic plant species also established along the bank			
Size	800 m			
Diversity	Low flora diversity. Very low diversity of bird and low dragonfly, low to moderate diversity of butterfly			
Rarity	Fauna: Black Kite (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC, Appendix 2 of CITES)			
Re-creatability	Difficult to recreate			
Fragmentation	Estuary fairly intact with upper course			
Ecological linkage	Linked to mangrove/sandflat			
Potential value	N/A			
Nursery/breeding ground	Breeding ground for marine or estuarine species. Limited as breeding habitats for amphibians and dragonflies due to tidal influence.			
Age	N/A			
Abundance/richness of wildlife	Moderate aquatic fauna abundance. Very low bird, low dragonfly, low to moderate butterfly abundance			
Overall ecological value	Low to moderate			

Table 7.8 Evaluation of Sandflat/Mangrove, and Intertidal Habitat within the Study Area

Criterion	Description				
	Mangrove /sandflat	Intertidal hard substrate	Shallow subtidal		
Naturalness	Fairly natural and little disturbed	Basically natural with occasional modification	Basically natural with small modifications from previous		

Criterion	Description				
	Mangrove /sandflat	Intertidal hard substrate	Shallow subtidal		
			cable/pipeline installation		
Size	0.63 ha	NA. Scattered within the Study Area.	NA		
Diversity	Low flora, low diversity of bird and butterfly, very low diversity of dragonfly, moderate intertidal fauna diversity	Very low or even no epifauna found	Low to moderate diversity of hard corals, low diversity of other subtidal fauna		
Rarity	No rare species recorded Fauna: Brown fish Owl (Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC, Appendix 2 of CITES, very rare)	No rare species recorded	No rare species recorded. Only two hard corals considered uncommon in Hong Kong		
Re-creatability	Difficult to recreate	Readily recreate	Difficult to recreate		
Fragmentation	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Ecological linkage	Linked to Tai Mong Tsai Stream	Not functionally linked to habitats of conservation importance	Linked to Tai Mong Tsai Stream estuary and sandflat		
Potential value	Moderate in the sandflat, low for those in site formation boundary due to limited size	Low due to the nature of the substrate	Low		
Nursery/breeding ground	No record	No record	No record		
Age	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Abundance/richnes s of wildlife	Low bird and butterfly, very low dragonfly abundance, moderate for intertidal fauna abundance	Low bird and butterfly abundance, very low butterfly abundance, very low intertidal fauna abundance	Low on subtidal fauna including corals (only 5-10% coverage)		
Overall ecological value	Low to moderate	Low	Low to moderate		

Table 7.9 Evaluation of floral species of conservation interest within the Study Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Locations	Protection Status	Distribution	Rarity
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	Mixed Woodland; Tall Shrubland; Plantation	Protected by Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance, Cap. 586. Category Il nationally protected species in China and is listed as vulnerable in the China Plant Red Data Book and by IUCN (2002).	Lowland forests and fung shui woods	Locally common
Rhodoleia	Rhodoleia championii	Tall Shrubland	Protected by Forestry Regulations (Cap.	Forest	Very rare naturally, but

Common Name	Scientific Name	Locations	Protection Status	Distribution	Rarity
			96)		also widely planted
Lam of Tartary	<i>Cibotium barometz</i>	Mixed Woodland, Tall shrubland	Protected by Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance, Cap. 586. Category Il nationally protected species in China and is listed as vulnerable in the China Plant Red Data Book	Shade and moist places in ravines and under forests	Locally common
Pavetta	Pavetta hongkongensis	Mixed Woodland, Plantation	Protected by Forestry Regulations (Cap. 96)	thickets or forests	Locally common
Cycad-fern	Brainea insignis	Tall shrubland	Vulnerable (VU). Wild plant under State protection (category II).	open hillsides, margin of forests and sometimes in secondary forests	Locally common

Table 7.10 Evaluation of faunal species of conservation interest within the Study Area

Common name	Locations	Protection status	Distribution	Rarity
Short-nosed Fruit Bat <i>Cynopterus</i> sphinx	Flying and roosting in the Training Camp	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170)	Widely distributed in Hong Kong, occurs in many types of habitats.	Common in Hong Kong
Japanese Pipistrelle <i>Pipistrellus abramus</i>	Flying in urbanized/disturbed within the Study Area	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170)	Widely distributed in Hong Kong, occurs in many types of habitats.	Common in Hong Kong
Black Kite <i>Milvus</i> <i>lineatus</i>	Soaring above the Training Camp and coastal area	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC; Appendix 2 of CITES	Widely distributed in Hong Kong, occurs in many types of habitats	Common in Hong Kong
Crested Serpent Eagle Spilornis cheela	Soaring above the plantation near Tai Mong Tsai village	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC; Appendix 2 of CITES	Found in large woodland	Rare in Hong Kong
Greater Coucal Centropus sinensis	Tall shrubland and abandoned agriculture within the Study Area	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC	Widely distributed in Hong Kong, occurs in many types of habitats	Common in Hong Kong

Common name	Locations	Protection status	Distribution	Rarity
Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike	Mixed woodland near Outward Bound School	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170);	Found in woodland edge areas. Mainly recorded from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve	Rare in Hong Kong
Orange-bellied Leafbird	Mixed woodland in upstream of Tai Mong Tsai Stream	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170);	Found in woodland. Mainly recorded from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve	Rare in Hong Kong
Brown Fish Owl	Estuary of Tai Mong Tsai Stream	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC; Appendix 2 of CITES	Recorded in a few localities in Hong Kong, favors sparse woodland patches close to stream, reservoir or estuarine water	Very rare in Hong Kong
Collared Scops Owl	Tall shrubland near the Training Camp	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Class 2 Protected Animal of PRC; Appendix 2 of CITES	Widely distributed in woodland in Hong Kong	Common in Hong Kong
Rufous-capped Babbler	Tall shrubland near the Monument	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170);	Mainly confined to woodlands	Rare in Hong Kong
Hwamei <i>Garrulax</i> <i>canorus</i>	Tall shrubland within the Study Area, urbanized/disturbed in Outward Bound School	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170); Appendix 2 of CITES	Widely distributed in hillsides covered by thick shrublands	Common in Hong Kong
Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush Garrulax pectoralis	Mixed woodland within the Study Area	Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap 170)	Mainly confined to woodlands	Rare in Hong Kong
Psammogobius biocellatus	Recorded in the estuary	This species is NOT protected in Hong Kong,	Recorded from streams in Sai Kung and northeastern New territories	Lower Risk/near threatened in IUCN Redlist
Favonigobius reichei	Recorded in the estuary	This species is NOT protected in Hong Kong,	Common and widespread in Hong Kong	Lower Risk/near threatened in IUCN Redlist
Seasarma crab Pseudosesarma pakshuni	Recorded on the stream banks upstream to the Site formation boundary.	This species is NOT protected in Hong Kong,	Widely distributed in Hong Kong	Uncommon
Hard Corals	Recorded outside the embayment, to the east of the embayment opening.	All hard corals are protected in Hong Kong under Cap. 586.	Widely distributed in Hong Kong	Small coverage (5-10%) and mostly common, abundant, and dominant species. Only two species are considered uncommon in Hong

Common name	Locations	Protection status	Distribution	Rarity
				Kong, i.e. Favites flexuosa and Goniastrea favulus.

8. Impact Identification and Evaluation

8.1 *Proposed Construction Works*

The footprint of the proposed Phase III redevelopment will include construction of 1 new canteen block at the center, 16 units of new bungalow and adventure facilities on the east side (**Figure 4**), and extension of ground level open area at two areas next to existing slipway in the form of platform deck (**Figures 4 and 5**).

The potential terrestrial and aquatic ecological impacts arising from the construction works, including loss of habitats, removal of vegetation, and disturbance to animals were assessed in accordance with Annexes 8 and 16 of the TM-EIAO. Impacts to species of conservation interest are summarised in Tables 8.1.

8.2 Construction Phase Impact

Terrestrial Ecology

Loss of habitats and associated vegetation due to site formation will constitute direct ecological impacts of the project. Estimated habitat loss includes 0.16 ha of urbanised/disturbed area (existing camp site), 0.18 ha of plantation and 0.31 ha of mixed woodland. In terms of zoning, about half of the new development would be confined to the existing camp site (Recreation Zone) while the rest in the Country Park boundary. The Coastal Protection Area (CPA) will be avoided.

Potential impacts due to losses of mixed woodland habitat and its associated flora and fauna are considered minor to moderate due to the young age, simple structure, commonness of the habitats in local context and low fauna and medium flora diversity. Plant species to be affected by the development mainly consist of exotic plantation trees and common pioneer native species. A few individuals of *Aquilaria sinensis* would be encroached by the development, while other individuals recorded during the current survey would be avoided. The other plant species of conservation interest, *Brainea insignis, Cibotium barometz* and *Pavetta hongkongensis* were located outside the development footprint and therefore would not be affected. Mitigation is recommended to compensate the loss of native tree and shrub species due to their potential ecological values to wildlife.

Losses of limited extent of the urbanised/disturbed area and plantation and their associated flora and fauna are considered minor due to the small footprint of loss and presence of only common species. No mitigation for loss of these habitats is required. Woodland compensation planting will also compensate the loss of plantation with native species of higher ecological values.

Indirect construction impacts include disturbance of vegetation and wildlife due to road access, human traffic, dust and soil erosion generated during construction. Due to the temporary and localized nature of the impacts, potential impacts to flora and fauna are ranked as minor. Dispersion of dust and noise and silted runoff generated during construction can be minimized by good site practice.

Apart from Brown Fish Owl and Short-nosed Fruit Bat, all terrestrial fauna of conservation concern were recorded at localities away from the proposed project areas. The mixed woodlands affected by the project are mainly young ones and near localities of high disturbance level. No optimal habitat of the fauna species of conservation concern will be affected by proposed project. Impact

to these terrestrial fauna species of conservation concern during construction phase is anticipated to be minor.

Brown Fish Owl predominately hunts at night. The foraging behavior of this species will not be affected by the construction work. Site formation may only affect the use of foraging perch near the project area. According to the radio tracking study (KFBG 2008), this species may have a large home range. Alternative foraging perches are present in Tai Mong Tsai estuary and alternative foraging habitats of Brown Fish Owl are available in other parts of Sai Kung Peninsula. The affected area will only account for insignificant proportion of the foraging habitats of Brown Fish Owl. The potential impact to Brown Fish Owl is anticipated to be minimal.

Potential direct impacts to Short-nosed Fruit Bats is not anticipated as only limited area of woodland would be affected, and its roosting site (Chinese Fan Palm planted behind existing bungalows) would be left intact. The potential indirect impact to Short-nosed Fruit Bats would be temporary disturbance by noise and dust generated from construction works. As this bat species is highly mobile and new roosts can be readily created in short time, they may move and roost in other Chinese Fan Palm trees at or near the site. The potential impacts to Short-nosed Fruit Bat is expected to be minor.

Disturbance to the nesting bird species Blue whistling Thrush will be minimal as this species is disturbance tolerant (Carey *et. al.* 2001), and its nesting site (existing bungalow building) would not be affected.

Aquatic and Marine Ecology

The proposed extension of ground level open area consists of two parts, i.e. Area A and Area B, both in the form of decking on minipiles (**Figure 5**). Area A is located at the waterfront between the BBQ site and the existing slipway, of 210 m² in area. Area B is the area adjacent to the existing slipway, currently separated from the stream channel by the slipway. It will be of 370 m² in area. Both platform decks are located outside the Coastal Protection Area. It is estimated that a total of 60 nos. of minipiles of 273mm diameter would be required to support the two platform decks.

Direct impacts to aquatic/marine habitats include a minute loss of about 3.5m² of intertidal habitats at hard substrate intertidal zone by construction of Area A and muddy substrate under Area B. The hard substrate intertidal zone only supported common species such as rock oyster. The muddy area in Area B is currently colonized by a number of small seedlings of common mangrove species (mainly *Kandelia obovata*). About 0.01 ha of mangrove will be decked over. The direct loss impact is minor. Mitigation measures including compensatory mangrove planting is proposed.

Indirect Impacts to aquatic fauna and marine communities are largely avoided by the construction method and the planning of construction works. The supporting pile for the platform deck would be constructed using mini bore piling method. No dredging is required. Sand bags will be placed in the peripheral of piling works area to prevent the displaced soil from flowing into sea. The piling works will be scheduled to be conducted during low tide as much as possible to minimise water quality impact. Therefore indirect impacts to aquatic habitats and marine communities would be **insignificant**.

Regarding the aquatic/marine species of concern, the uncommon sesarmine crab Pseudosesarma pakshuni inhabited the stream bank lowland upstream to the Project Site, while the hard corals were found far away outside the embayment, and are thus unlikely to be impact directly or indirectly by the construction works. The two fish species of concern Sleepy goby *Psammogobius biocellatus* and Indo-Pacific tropical sand goby *Favonigobius reichei* inhabit the estuary of Tai Mong Tsai Stream. Though they are not going to be impacted directly as the project would not encroach water area, when they move inside the estuary, they might get close to the Project Site during construction, and might potentially be affected by indirect impacts such as site runoff. But as mentioned above, the potential of having water quality impact would be very low due to the construction method adopted. The potential impacts to the concerned fish species would be **insignificant**.

8.3 Operational Impact

Potential operational impacts would include noise from increased visitors and traffic, sewage discharge, surface runoff and artificial lightings.

Disturbance to wildlife by traffic, artificial lighting and human activities will increase when number of visitors increases. Noise from recreational area is not expected to be intense. It is anticipated that the impact of human disturbance will be confined to the camp site and adjacent habitats. In addition, fauna in nearby habitats have probably been habituated to disturbance as the camp site has a history longer than 30 years, recreational facilities (e.g., barbecue sites) and residential houses are present in the nearby areas. It is estimated that 280 groups will join the "Mangrove Conservation Program" annually. To minimise disturbance to intertidal fauna, field trips organised by the camp site to intertidal areas would be kept in small groups (20-30 participants as the current group size). Code of field visits including no littering, vandalism, disturbance of animals, etc. should be instructed and followed. Use of binoculars instead of direct searching should be adopted unless necessary. With well organised field trips and observation of codes, potential impacts to terrestrial and intertidal fauna from this source are thus ranked as minor and mitigation will not be required.

Similar to the existing camp site, the sewage generated by the proposed development will be collected and treated on-site before discharged to the sea. To cater for relocation of the canteen and increased sewer generated by additional visitors, a new wastewater reuse system (membrane bioreactor) is proposed to treat a portion of the canteen wastewater in the site for irrigation and flushing purpose. The wastewater reuse system will share the loading of the existing STP and also to reduce the fresh water consumption within the camp site. The design of both the existing and the new wastewater treatment plants, including recommended flow rate and SS and BOD loadings followed EPD's guidelines and USEPA guidelines respectively. Potential impacts are ranked as minimal.

Similar to the existing camp site, the surface run-off of the proposed development will be collected through the surface drainage system and discharged directly into the sea via sand trap. Due to the limited footprint and nature of landuse, additional surface runoff generated from concrete surface would not have significant impacts on hydrology or water quality of the surrounding area.

Operational impacts to fauna species of conservation concern is considered minimal. Apart from Brown Fish Owl and Short-nosed Fruit Bat, all the terrestrial fauna of conservation concern were recorded at localities away from the camp site. It is anticipated that the impact of human disturbance will be confined to the camp site and adjacent habitats and of similar nature.. Shortnosed Fruit Bat would likely to continue to roost in Chinese Fan Palm in the Training Camp. Impact to Brown Fish Owl during operation phase is anticipated to be minimal. Brown fish Owl is predominate a nocturnal raptor. Most activities in the Training Camp will be carried out in daytime and therefore the use of foraging habitats near the camp by this species will not be affected.

The overall potential operational impact is ranked as minimal. No mitigation is required.

Table 8.1 Summary of Potential Impacts to Species of Conservation Interest

Common name	Descriptions	Evaluation of	Mitigation Required
Flora		impuets	
Incense Tree Aquilaria sinensis	A few mature trees and seedlings/saplings recorded mainly in mixed woodland and tall shrubland outside site formation boundary. Eight trees recorded at the proposed dormitory area.	Minor	Yes. Retention of 3 no. tree, transplantation of four no. trees and inclusion of Incense Tree in compensatory tree planting.
Rhodoleia <i>Rhodoleia championii</i>	One individual recorded in tall shrubland outside site formation boundary.	None	No
Pavetta Pavetta hongkongensis	A few individuals recorded in mixed woodland outside site formation boundary.	None	No
Lamb of Tartary Cibotium barometz	A few individuals recorded in mixed woodland and tall shrubland outside site formation boundary.	None	No
Cycad Fern Brainea insignis	A few individuals recorded in tall shrubland outside site formation boundary.	None	No
Fauna			
Short-nosed Fruit Bat Cynopterus sphinx	One individual was flying in the Training Camp during survey in wet season. No roost was found during wet season surveys. Roosts were found in the Training Camp during dry season surveys: A roost of 14 bats on 3 Mar 10. This roosting site was later found abandoned during following survey; Two roosts (14 and 6 bats respectively) were found during surveys on 12 Mar 10.	Minor	No mitigation required, but enhancement is proposed: planting of Chinese Fan-palm in camp extension.
	Short-nosed Fruit Bar is common and widely distributed in Hong Kong, occurs in many types of habitats (including urban parks). This species is disturbance tolerant.		
	The bats appears fairly mobile and changed roosting locations fairly frequently. No roost was found during wet season surveys.		
	Only Short-nosed Fruit Bats roosting in Chinese Fan Palm near the construction site may be disturbed by noise and dust generated from construction works. These bats may move and roost in other Chinese Fan Palm away from the construction sites. As alternative roosts are available in the Training Camp and the making of new roosts can be completed in a short time, the potential impact during construction phase to		

Common name	Descriptions	Evaluation of impacts	Mitigation Required
	Short-nosed Fruit Bat is anticipated to be minor.		
Japanese Pipistrelle <i>Pipistrellus abramus</i>	10-20 individuals were sighted in urbanized/disturbed within the Study Area, but not within the Training Camp. This is the commonest bat species in Hong Kong, and occurs in many types of habitats.	Insignificant	No
	The proposed project might affect the potential foraging habitats of this species. Japanese Pipistrelle can use a wide range of habitats and alternative habitats are available in nearby localities. Bats are nocturnal and forage and not affected by construction works conducted at daytime.		
	Japanese Pipistrelle also forages in urbanised areas. This species can make use of the camp extension during operation phase.		
Brown Fish Owl	One bird was sighted in estuary of Tai Mong Tsai Stream during night survey. This species is very rare in Hong Kong, and only recorded in a few localities in Hong Kong. Their habitat include sparse woodland patches close to stream, reservoir or estuarine water.	Insignificant	No.
	Insignificant impact anticipated due to large range of available habitat in Sai Kung, little/no intertidal habitat affected, and no night construction activities and minimal night activities of campers which minimise the impact to the nocturnal feeding habit of the owl. Enhancement measure would include translocation of large rocks along intertidal zone as far as possible to retain roosting site, and compensation planting of trees on site to provide potential roosting site for the owl.		
Black Kite	Single birds were sighted soaring above the Training Camp and coastal area.	Insignificant	No
	This species is common in Hong Kong, widely distributed and occurs in many types of habitats.		
	The proposed project may affect the potential habitats of this species. However, the affected habitat only accounts for a very small proportion of Black Kite. Black Kite can use a wide range of habitats and alternative habitats are present nearby.		
Crested Serpent Eagle Spilornis cheela	One bird was sighted soaring above the plantation near Tai Mong Tsai village outside the impact area.	Insignificant	No
	This species is rare in Hong Kong and mainly found in large woodland area		
	There is no loss of important habitat of Crested Serpent Eagle. The mixed woodland affected is rather disturbed and small compared to the daily range of this species. The young mixed woodland affected is not considered optimal habitat of Crested Serpent Eagle.		

Common name	Descriptions	Evaluation of impacts	Mitigation Required
Greater Coucal Centropus sinensis	One bird was sighted in each of tall shrubland and abandoned agriculture outside the Project Area. This species is common in Hong Kong, and occurs in many types of habitats.	Insignificant	No
	The proposed project may affect the potential habitats of this species. The number of individual affected is low. Alternative habitats are present nearby and Greater Coucal can use wide range of habitats.		
Black-winged Cuckoo- shrike	One bird was sighted in mixed woodland near Outward Bound School. This species is rare in Hong Kong, and found in woodland edge areas. Mainly recorded from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve.	Insignificant	No
	The proposed project may affect the potential habitats of this species. The number of individual affected is low. Alternative habitats of Black-winged Cuckoo-shrike are present nearby.		
Orange-bellied Leafbird	Two individuals were sighted in mixed woodland in upstream of Tai Mong Tsai Stream. Both were eating fruits. This species is rare in Hong Kong and found in woodland area. Orange-bellied Leaf Bird is mainly recorded from Tai Po Kau Nature Reserve.	Insignificant	No
	There is no loss of important habitat of Orange-bellied Leafbird. The mixed woodland affected is rather disturbed and is not considered optimal habitat of Orange-bellied Leafbird.		
Collared Scops Owl	One individual was heard in tall shrubland outside site formation boundary during night survey. This species is common in Hong Kong, and widely found in woodland.	Insignificant	No
	The proposed project may affect the potential habitats of this species. The number of individual affected is low and alternative habitats are present nearby.		
Rufous-capped Babbler	A single bird was heard in tall shrubland near the Monument outside the Project Area. This species is rare in Hong Kong and mainly confined to woodlands.	Insignificant	No
	There is no loss of important habitat of Rufous-capped Babbler. The mixed woodland affected is rather disturbed and is not considered optimal habitat of Rufous-capped Babbler.		
Hwamei	Single bird and small flock were recorded at tall shrubland at urbanized/disturbed habitat in Outward Bound School outside the Project Area. This species is a common resident in Hong Kong, and found in hillsides covered by thick shrublands.	Insignificant	No
	The proposed project may affect the potential habitats of this species. The number of individual affected is		

Common name	Descriptions	Evaluation of impacts	Mitigation Required
	low and alternative habitats of Hwamei are present nearby.		
Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	Flocks of Greater Necklaced Laughing thrushes were sighted in mixed woodland outside the Site formation boundary. This species is a rare resident in Hong Kong and mainly confined to woodlands. There is no loss of important habitat of Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush. The mixed woodland affected is rather disturbed and is not considered optimal habitat of Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush.	Insignificant	No
Psammogobius biocellatus	Recorded in the estuary. Lower Risk/near threatened in IUCN Redlist, but NOT protected in Hong Kong. Unlikely to be affected by the Project as the estuary will not be encroached and the potential of water quality impact is very low.	Insignificant	
Favonigobius reichei	Recorded in the estuary. Lower Risk/near threatened in IUCN Redlist, but NOT protected in Hong Kong. Unlikely to be affected by the Project as the estuary will not be encroached and the potential of water quality impact is very low.	Insignificant	
Seasarma crab Pseudosesarna pakshuni	Recorded on the stream banks upstream to the Site formation boundary. This species is NOT protected in Hong Kong, but considered uncommon. Unlikely to be affected by the Project as their habitats are outside and upstream to the Site formation boundary.	Insignificant	No. But the ET will ensure good site practices in particular site runoff control will be strictly enforced by the contractor.
Hard Corals	Recorded outside the embayment, to the east of the embayment opening. All hard corals are protected in Hong Kong under Cap. 586.	Insignificant	No. But the ET will ensure good site practices in particular site runoff control will
	Small coverage (5-10%) and mostly common, abundant, and dominant species. Only two species are considered uncommon in Hong Kong, i.e. <i>Favites flexuosa</i> and <i>Goniastrea favulus</i> . Unlikely to be affected by the Project as they are far away from the Site formation boundary.		be strictly enforced by the contractor.
9. Impact Avoidance, Minimisation and Mitigation Measures

9.1 Impact Avoidance

The proposed development has avoided sensitive habitat such as the stream estuary in Coastal Protection Area and major mangrove/sandflat habitat.

9.2 Impact Minimization

Compared to the original layout in November 2006, the current layout reduced the footprint and impacts on terrestrial habitat by removing the learning block, boat house, new slipway. Woodland loss is minimised. The areas to be decked near the existing slipway is also similar to the previous proposed slipway; however, the current proposal is considered more desirable as it has minimised encroachment on the natural coastline and is sitted near to the Phase III redevelopment near the already formed coastline. Decking rather than reclamation is proposed to minimise the loss and disturbance of seabed.

Impacts to *Aquilaria sinensis* have also been minimised by adjustment of layout. Of the 8 no. of *Aquilaria sinensis* recorded within the site formation boundary, 3 will be retained, 4 will be transplanted and 1 will be fell (due to technical difficulties for transplantation including poor survival rate and limited access), Potential sites for transplantation include the landscape area within the existing camp site and are indicated in **Figure 6**.

Potential disturbance to the surrounding environment will also be minimised through good site practice and precautionary measures for air and water quality and noise impacts.

In both Area A and Area B, the open area is a platform of reinforced concrete deck, supported by piles, expanding from the existing retaining wall (**Figure 5**). The future supporting piles would provide hard surfaces for intertidal fauna to colonise, and boulders will be deposited along the edge of the platform to provide more hard substrate intertidal zone habitat. It is expected that more hard substrate surfaces will be available after the platform is constructed. The impact of hard substrate intertidal zone loss could thus be compensated.

The supporting pile for the platform deck would be constructed using mini bore piling method, to avoid the need of dredging. Sand bags will be placed in the peripheral of piling works area to prevent the displaced soil from flowing into sea. The piling works will be scheduled to meet low tide periods as possible to minimise water quality impact.

9.3 Impact Mitigation

Loss of the small mangrove area under Platform Deck at Area B would be mitigated by planting mangrove droppers on the sandflat near existing established mangrove stands. An area of 0.01 ha along the intertidal zone on the existing sandflat would be replanted with mangrove. Mangrove planting has been one of the activities organised by the camp and the compensatory mangrove planting can also be participated by campers. A total area of 160m² at the intertidal zone was planted with Kandelia droppers during conservation education activities by campers between Mar-Apr 2010 when droppers were ripen. This can be considered as advanced implementation of mangrove compensation. Survival and growth of these mangrove stands should be monitored quantitatively.

Loss of 0.31 ha of woodland and associated vegetation will be mitigated by compensatory woodland planting. The plant list will include mainly native tree and shrub species which are present in the existing habitats and are valuable to wildlife, e.g. providing food source for birds, bats and butterflies. Species selected would include *Aquilaria sinensis, Schefflera heptaphylla, Machilus spp., Sapium discolor, Sapium sebiferum* and *Gordonia axillaris*. Due to limited space within the project site, only about 0.03 ha of temporary works area would be replanted with native tree has been made. Liaison has been made with AFCD to identify a site of 0.8 ha for compensatory planting in the vicinity of the site (Lui Ta Shek) within Sai Kung Country Park

(Figure 6). About 4000 no. trees will be planted at 1.5m spacing on the site. Both on-site and offsite tree planting would be implemented by qualitfied landscape contractor appointed by the project proponent. The landscape constract should also cover 2 years of maintenance to ensure survival of the planting during the establishment period. Species to be planted should include native species found in the area and pioneer species which has higher survival rate. Species recommended for planting is listed in **Table 9.1**.

Species	Growth Form
Acronychia pedunculata	Tree
Alangium chinense	Tree
Aporosa dioica	Shrub
Aquilaria sinensis	Tree
Ardisia crenata	Shrub
Baeckea frutescens	Shrub
Bischofia javanica	Tree
Castanopsis fissa	Tree
Celtis sinensis	Tree
Cerbera manghas	Tree
Cleistocalyx operculata	Tree
Cratoxylum cochinchinensis	Tree
Excoecaria agallocha	Tree
Ficus microcarpa	Tree
Ficus superba	Tree
Hibiscus tiliaceus	Tree
llex rotunda	Tree
Litsea cubeba	Tree
Litsea glutinosa	Tree
Machilus brevifolia	Tree
Machilus chekiangensis	Tree
Melastoma candidum	Shrub
Melastoma sanguineum	Shrub
Psychotria asiatica	Shrub
Reevesia thyrsoidea	Tree
Rhaphiolepis indica	Shrub
Rhodoleia championii	Tree
Sapium discolor	Tree
Sapium sebiferum	Tree
Schefflera heptaphylla	Tree
Schima superba	Tree
Sterculia lanceolata	Tree
Viburnum odoratissimum	Tree
Liquidambar formosana	Tree
Rhododendron simsii	Shrub
Rhodomyrtus tomentosa	Shrub

Table 9.1 Native tree and shrub species recommended for compensatory woodland planting

To further enhance the ecological and educational values of the camp site, nature conservation programme can be considered such as installation and monitoring of nest box for birds and roost box for bats. Nesting habitats of birds and roosting habitats of bats are limited by the lacking of mature trees on site. Chinese Fan-palm, which provides roosting habitats for Short-nosed Fruit

Bats, can be included in the landscape planting list. Bird feeders, bird baths and drinking tables for butterflies can also be installed for educational purpose.

Nature conservation programmes can also be well planned to minimise impacts on stream and intertidal communities, for example, by limiting the size of organised groups and to provide sufficient guidelines for surveying wildlife and vegetation.

10. Environmental Monitoring Programme

In order to ensure the effectiveness of the site practices and mitigation measures, an environmental monitoring is proposed during construction phase, including:

- weekly site inspection will be carried out by a qualified environmental consultant to ensure the implementation of good site practices and to identify areas necessary for maintenance, cleaning or repair.
- monthly water quality monitoring at the Coastal Protection Area and Tai Mong Tsai Stream Estuary
- monitoring of survival and growth transplanted species and compensatory woodland planting and mangrove, monthly for first three months and quarterly after for one year. The landscape contract should cover 2 years of maintenance to ensure survival of new plantings and replacement of dead plants.

11. Conclusion

Habitats recorded within the Study Area included mixed woodland, plantation, tall shrubland, low shrubland, abandoned agricultural land, urbanised/disturbed area, stream, mangrove/sandflat and coastal waters. Loss of mixed woodland and mangroves would constitute the key ecological impact of the project and will be mitigated by compensatory planting and good site practice. With mitigation measures implemented, no insurmountable ecological impacts are anticipated.

12. References

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. 2004. *Checklist of Hong Kong Plants 2004.* Dong Sheng Printing Co., Guangzhou.

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department 2003. Rare and Precious Plants of Hong Kong. In: http://www.hkherbarium.net/herbarium/frame.html

Bascombe, M. J., G. Johnston and F. S. Bascombe. 1999. *The Butterflies of Hong Kong.* Academic Press, United Kingdom.

Carey, G.J., Chalmers, M.L., Diskin, D.A., Kennerley, P.R., Leader, P.J., Leven, M.R., Lewthwaite, R. W., Melville, D.S., Turnbull, M. and Young, L. 2001. *The Avifauna of Hong Kong*. Hong Kong Bird Watching Society, Hong Kong.

Chan, K.F., Cheung, K.S., Ho, C.Y., Lam F.N. and Tang, W.S. 2005. *A Field Guide to the Amphibians of Hong Kong*. Agriculture, Fisheries & Conservation Department, Government of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

Chan, C.S.M. and Shek, C.T. 2006. Survey on the Short-nosed Fruit Bat (*Cynopterus sphinx* 短吻 果蝠) in the Urban Areas of Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Biodiversity* 11: 8-10.

Dudgeon, D. and Corlett, R. 2004. *The Ecology and Biodiversity of Hong Kong*. Friends of the Country Parks & Joint Publishing, Hong Kong.

Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden. 2008. *Survivorship and dispersal ability of a rehabilitated Brown Fish Owl* (Ketupa zeylonensis) *released more than a decade after admission to a wildlife rescue centre in Hong Kong SAR China*. Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden Publication Series No. 3. Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

Karsen, S.J., Lau, M.W.N. and Bogadek, A. 1998. *Hong Kong Amphibians and Reptiles*. Urban Council, Hong Kong.

Kwok, H.K. and Corlett, R.T. 2000. The bird communities of a natural secondary forest and a Lophostemon confertus plantation in Hong Kong, South China. *Forest Ecology and Management* 130: 227-234.

Mackinnon, J. and Phillipps, K. 2000. A Field Guide to The Birds of China. Oxford University Press.

Shek, C.T. 2006. *A Field Guide to the Terrestrial Mammals of Hong Kong.* Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Hong Kong.

Shek, C.T. and Chan, C.S.M. 2006. Mist net survey of bats with three new bat species records for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Biodiversity* 11: 1-7.

Wang, S. 1998. China Red Data Book of Endangered animals: Aves. Science Press, Beijing.

Wilson, K.D.P. 2004. *Field Guide to the Dragonflies of Hong Kong*. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Hong Kong.

Xing, F.W., Ng, S.C., Chau, L.K.C. 2000. Gymnosperms and angiosperms of Hong Kong. *Memoirs of the Hong Kong Natural History Society*. 23: 21-136.

Yiu, V. 2004. *Field Guide to Butterfly Watching in Hong Kong.* Hong Kong Lepidopterist's Society, Hong Kong.

13. Appendices

Annex 1 Plant species recorded in the Study Area

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Abrus mollis	С		Scarce	Υ										
Acacia confusa	Т	Exotic	Common	Υ	Y				Υ		Y		Y	
Acacia auriculiformis	Т	Exotic				Y			Υ					
Acacia mangium	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Υ					
Acanthus ilicifolius	S		Scarce									Y		
Acorus gramineus	Н		Occasional									Y		
Acronychia pedunculata	Т		Common	Υ		Υ	Y						Y	
Acrostichum aureum	F		Scarce									Y		
Adiantum capillus-veneris	F		Scarce			Υ	Y							
Adiantum flabellatum	Т	Exotic	Common	Υ		Υ							Y	
Adinandra millettii	Т		Common	Υ		Υ	Y						Y	
Aegiceras corniculatum	S		Scarce				Y			Y	Y			
Agave angustifolia	н	Exotic	Scarce						Υ					
Ageratum conyzoides	Н		Common	Y								Υ	Υ	
Aglaia odorata	S	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Υ				Y	
Alangium chinense	Т		Occasional		Y									
Albizia lebbeck	Т		Occasional	Y	Y								Υ	
Alocasia odora	н		Common	Y	Y				Y				Y	
Aloe vera	Н	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Alpinia zerumbet	Н		Common	Y								Y	Y	
Alpinia zerumbet cv. Variegata	Н	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Alyxia sinensis	С		Scarce			Υ	Y							
Antidesma ghaesembilla	S		Scarce	Y									Y	
Antirhea chinensis	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Aporosa dioica	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y				Y	
Aquilaria sinensis	Т		Occasional	Y	Y	Y							Y	
Aralia armata	Т		Occasional	Y									Y	
Araucaria heterophylla	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y				Y	

				Study Area											
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area		
Archontophoenix alexandrae	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y						
Ardisia crenata	S		Occasional	Y		Υ							Y		
Ardisia quinquegona	S		Occasional	Y											
Ardisia punctata	S		Scarce			Y									
Artemisia sp.	н		Occasional									Y			
Artocarpus heterophylla	Т	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Y				Y		
Asparagus cochinchinensis	С		Occasional	Y		Υ							Y		
Aster baccharoides	н		Occasional			Υ	Y								
Averrhoa carambola	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y						
Axonopus compressus	G		Occasional	Y				Y					Υ		
Baeckea frutescens	S		Occasional			Υ	Y								
Bamboo	Н		Occasional	Y	Υ				Y			Y	Y		
Bambusa ventricosa	Т	Exotic	Common		Y				Y				Υ		
Bambusa vulgaris cv Vittata	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y						
Bauhinia blakeana	Т		Common	Y	Υ				Y				Υ		
Bauhinia purpurea	Т		Occasional						Y						
Berchemia floribunda	S		Occasional			Y									
Berchemia lineata	С		Scarce	Y		Υ	Y						Υ		
Bidens pilosa	н		Occasional	Y	Υ						Y		Υ		
Bischofia javanica	Т		Occasional		Y				Y				Y		
Blechnum orientale	F		Common	Y	Y	Υ	Y						Y		
Bombax ceiba	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Υ	Υ				Y						
Bougainvillea spectabilis	С	Exotic	Occasional						Y						
Brainea insignis	F		Scarce			Υ									
Breynia fruticosa	S		Common	Y		Y	Y						Υ		
Bridelia tomentosa	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y							Υ		
Brucea javanica	Т		Occasional	Y	Υ								Υ		
Bruguiera gymnorhiza	Т		Scarce							Υ	Y	Y			
Bryophyllum pinnatum	Н	Exotic	Occasional							Y					
Caesalpinia crista	С		Occasional								Y				
Caesalpinia sp.	С		Occasional	Y									Y		
Cairica papaya	Т	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Y				Y		
Calliandra haematocephala	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y						

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Callicarpa nudiflora	S		Occasional		Y	Υ			Y				Υ	
Camellia japonica	S	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Castanopsis fissa	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Cassia alata	S	Exotic	Scarce	Y										
Cassia surattensis	Т	Exotic	Scarce	Y					Y					
Cassytha filiformis	С		Scarce				Y					Y		
Casuarina equisetifolia	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y	Y	Υ	Y		Y		Y		Υ	
Catharanthus roseus	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Celtis sinensis	Т		Occasional		Y	Υ		Υ					Y	
Centella asiatica	н		Scarce					Υ						
Centotheca lappacea	G		Occasional	Y										
Cerbera manghas	Т		Occasional							Y				
Christella parasitica	F		Common	Y	Y				Y			Y	Υ	
Christella semi-pinnata	F		Occasional	Y									Υ	
Chrysalidocarpus lutescens	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Cibotium barometz	F		Scarce	Y		Y								
Cinnamomum camphora	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	Y	
Citrus maxima	Т	Exotic	Scarce	Y	Y				Y				Y	
Citrus reticulata	S	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Y				Υ	
Clausena lansium	Т	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Y					
Cleistocalyx operculata	Т		Scarce									Υ		
Clerodendrum fortunatum	S		Scarce									Y		
Clerodendrum inerme	S		Occasional	Y						Υ	Y	Y		
Codiaeum variegatum	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Codiaeum variegatum	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Colocasia esculenta	н	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Commelina communis	н		Scarce					Y						
Conyza canadensis	Н		Occasional	Y									Y	
Crateva religiosa	Т	Exotic	Scarce	Y									Y	
Cratoxylum cochinchinense	F		Common	Y	Y	Y	Y							
Cynodon dactylon	G		Occasional						Y					
Cyperus flabelliformis	Н	Exotic	Scarce									Y		
Cyperus spp.	Н		Occasional								Y	Y		

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Cyclosorus interruptus	F		Occasional					Υ						
Cyrtococcum patens	G		Common	Y	Y			Υ					Y	
Cyclobalanopsis myrsinifolia	S		Scarce			Y								
Dalbergia hancei	С		Occasional	Y		Y							Y	
Daphniphyllum calycinum	Т		Common	Y		Y			Y				Y	
Delonix regia	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y	Y								Y	
Dendrotrophe frutescens	С		Common	Y		Y	Υ						Y	
Desmodium heterocarpon	н		Occasional	Y										
Desmos chinensis	S		Occasional	Y		Y							Y	
Dianella ensifolia	н		Occasional				Υ							
Dicranopteris pedata	F		Common	Y		Y	Υ						Y	
Dimocarpus longan	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y	Y				Y			Y	Y	
Diospyros kaki	Т	Exotic	Occasional		Y				Y				Y	
Diospyros vaccinioides	S		Common			Y								
Diplospora dubia	S		Scarce			Y	Υ							
Dracaena sp.	S	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Duranta repens	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Elaeagnus loureirii	Т		Occasional	Y									Y	
Elaeocarpus chinensis	Т		Common	Y		Y								
Elaeocarpus sylvestris	Т		Occasional	Y										
Elephantopus scaber	н		Scarce	Y										
Elephantopus tomentosa	Н		Scarce			Y								
Eleutherococcus trifoliatus	С		Occasional	Y									Y	
Embelia laeta	С		Occasional	Y	Y	Y								
Emilia sonchifolia	Н		Scarce	Y			Y							
Epipremnum aureum	С	Exotic	Scarce		Y									
Erythrina sp.	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Eucalyptus robusta	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Eucalyptus torelliana	Т	Exotic	Scarce				Υ							
Euonymus chinensis	Т		Occasional	Y									Y	
Euphorbia pulcherrima	R	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Eupatorium catarium	Н	Exotic	Occasional					Y						
Eurva japonica	S		Occasional	Y		Y	Y						Y	

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Eriobotrya japonica	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Υ					
Excoecaria agallocha	Т		Common	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y		
Ficus altissima	Т		Scarce						Υ					
Ficus benjamina	Т	Exotic	Occasional		Y				Υ					
Ficus elastica	Т	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Υ					
Ficus hirta	S		Scarce	Y	Y	Y							Y	
Ficus hispida	Т		Common	Y	Y	Υ						Y	Y	
Ficus microcarpa	Т		Common	Y	Y				Υ					
Ficus pumila	С		Scarce	Y								Y	Y	
Ficus superba	Т		Scarce	Y										
Ficus variegata	Т		Occasional	Y		Υ							Y	
Ficus variolosa	S		Occasional			Υ	Υ							
Fimbristylis sp.	Н		Occasional									Y		
Gahnia tristyla	Н		Occasional			Y	Y							
Garcinia oblongifolia	Т		Scarce	Y		Y								
Gardenia jasminoides	S		Common	Y	Υ	Y	Υ						Y	
Glochidion eriocarpum	S		Common	Y	Y								Y	
Glochidion wightianum	S		Occasional	Y			Υ						Y	
Glochidion zeylanicum	Т		Occasional	Y		Y		Y						
Gnetum montanum	С		Common	Y		Υ	Υ						Y	
Gordonia axillaris	S		Occasional				Υ							
Hedyotis acutangula	Н		Common	Y		Υ	Υ						Y	
Helicteres angustifolia	Н		Occasional			Υ								
Hibiscus mutabilis	S	Exotic	Scarce						Υ					
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis	S	Exotic	Scarce						Υ				Y	
Hibiscus tiliaceus	Т		Common	Y		Υ				Y		Y	Y	
Homalium cochinchinensis	Т		Common	Y		Y	Υ							
Hypolytrum nemorum	Н		Scarce			Y								
llex asprella	S		Common	Y	Y								Y	
llex pubescens	S		Occasional	Y		Y	Y							
llex rotunda	Т		Scarce	Y										
Ipomoea cairica	С		Common	Y	Y				Y				Y	
Itea chinensis	Т		Common	Y		Y	Y							

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Ixora coccinea	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Juniperus chinensis	Т	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Kandelia obovata	S		Occasional							Y	Y	Y	Y	
Lagerstroemia speciosa	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Lasianthus chinensis	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Lantana camara	S	Exotic	Occasional	Y		Y			Y		Y		Y	
Lepidosperma chinense	н		Occasional				Y							
Leucaena leucocephala	Т	Exotic	Common	Y					Y				Y	
Ligustrum sinense	S		Occasional	Y	Y			Y	Y			Y	Y	
Lindsaea orbiculata	F		Scarce			Υ								
Lindernia crustacea	н		Scarce					Y						
Liriope spicata	н		Occasional	Y	Y	Y							Y	
Liquidambar formosana	Т		Scarce	Y			Y							
Litchi chinensis	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Litsea cubeba	Т		Occasional				Y							
Litsea glutinosa	Т		Occasional	Y	Y								Y	
Litsea rotundifolia	S		Occasional	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y	
Livistona chinensis	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y	Y				Y				Y	
Lophatherum gracile	G		Common	Y	Y								Y	
Lophostemon confertus	Т		Occasional	Y		Y	Y		Y					
Loropetalum chinense	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Lumnitzera racemosa	S		Scarce								Y			
Lycopodium cernuum	F		Scarce			Y	Y							
Lygodium japonicum	С		Common	Y	Y	Y							Y	
Lygodium microphyllum	F		Scarce			Y								
Macaranga tanarius	Т		Common	Y	Y						Y	Y	Y	
Machilus brevifolia	Т		Occasional	Y			Y		Y				Y	
Machilus chekiangensis	Т		Common	Y	Y	Υ	Y						Y	
Machilus velutina	Т		Scarce			Y								
Maesa perlarius	S		Occasional	Y	Y							Y	Y	
Mallotus paniculatus	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	
Malvaviscus arboreus	S	Exotic	Scarce			Y			Y					
Mangifera indica	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Manihot esculenta	S	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Melaleuca quinquenervia	Т	Exotic	Scarce	Y					Y					
Melastoma candidum	S		Occasional			Y								
Melastoma sanguineum	S		Occasional	Y		Y	Y							
Melastoma sp.	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y				Y	
Melodinus suaveolens	С		Occasional	Y		Y								
Melicope pteleifolia	Т		Scarce									Y		
Michelia alba	Т	Exotic	Scarce		Y				Y				Y	
Mikania micrantha	С	Exotic	Common	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	
Millettia nitida	С		Common	Y		Υ	Υ							
Millettia speciosa	С		Occasional	Y									Y	
Mimosa pudica	S		Occasional	Y									Υ	
Miscanthus floridulus	G		Scarce				Υ							
Miscanthus sinensis	G		Scarce		Y		Y				Y			
Morinda umbellata	С		Scarce			Υ								
Morus alba	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Murraya paniculata	S	Exotic	Common	Y	Y								Y	
Musa paradisiaca	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y	Y				Y			Υ	Y	
Mussaenda pubescens	S		Occasional	Y	Υ		Y						Y	
Neyraudia reynaudiana	G		Scarce			Υ	Y		Y		Y			
Ormosia emarginata	Т		Occasional			Υ								
Oxalis corymbosa	н		Occasional		Y				Y				Y	
Paederia scandens	С		Scarce	Y		Υ							Y	
Paliurus ramosissimus	Т		Scarce	Y										
Pandanus tectorius	Т		Scarce	Y		Y				Υ	Y		Y	
Panicum maximum	G	Exotic	Common		Y									
Paspalum conjugatum	G		Occasional									Υ		
Pavetta hongkongensis	S		Occasional	Y	Y									
Peltophorum pterocarpum	Т		Scarce	Y	Y				Y				Y	
Perilla frutescens	S	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Phoenix hanceana	S		Occasional	Y				Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	
Phyllanthus cochinchinensis	S		Occasional	Y			Y						Y	
Phyllanthus emblica	Т		Occasional			Y			Y					

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Phyllanthus urinaria	S		Occasional		Y								Y	
Pinus elliottii	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Pinus massoniana	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Piper sp.	Н		Scarce	Y									Y	
Pittosporum tobira	S	Exotic	Scarce			Y								
Plantago major	Н		Scarce		Y								Y	
Podocarpus macrophyllus	Т		Scarce	Y										
Polygonum chinense	Н		Occasional	Y				Y					Y	
Prunus persica	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Psidium guajava	Т	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Psychotria asiatica	S		Common	Y	Y	Y			Y				Y	
Psychotria serpens	С		Common	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y				Y	
Pteris biaurita	F		Occasional	Y									Υ	
Pteris ensiformis	F		Occasional	Y										
Pteris semipinnata	F		Occasional	Y									Y	
Pteris vittata	F		Scarce						Y					
Pueraria lobata	С		Scarce									Y		
Pycreus flavidus	н		Scarce									Υ		
Reevesia thyrsoidea	Т		Scarce	Y			Y							
Rhaphiolepis indica	S		Occasional	Y		Y	Y							
Rhododendron pulchrum	S	Exotic	Common						Y					
Rhodoleia championii	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Rhodomyrtus tomentosa	S		Common	Y		Y	Y		Y				Y	
Rhoeo discolor	Н	Exotic	Occasional						Y					
Rhus hypoleuca	Т		Occasional			Υ								
Rhus succedanea	Т		Common	Y		Y	Y		Y				Y	
Ricinus communis	S	Exotic	Scarce		Y								Y	
Rourea microphylla	С		Scarce	Y		Y								
Roystonea regia	S	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Rubus reflexus	С		Scarce			Υ								
Sageretia thea	С	Exotic	Occasional	Y		Y			Y				Y	
Sansevieria trifasciata	Н	Exotic	Scarce	Y					Y					
Sapium discolor	Т		Occasional	Y		Y			Y				Y	

				Study Area										
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area	
Sapium sebiferum	Т		Occasional	Y	Y			Y	Y				Y	
Sarcandra glaber	S		Scarce			Y								
Scaevola sericea	S		Scarce	Y		Y				Y	Y	Υ		
Schefflera arboricola	S	Exotic	Common						Y				Y	
Schefflera heptaphylla	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y							Y	
Schima superba	Т		Scarce			Y	Y							
Schizoloma heterophyllum	F		Occasional	Y										
Scleria sp.	Н		Scarce	Y									Y	
Scolopia chinensis	Т		Scarce	Y						Υ		Y		
Scoparia dulcis	н	Exotic	Occasional									Y		
Severinia buxifolia	Т		Occasional	Y		Υ								
Sigesbeckia orientalis	н		Scarce						Y			Υ		
Smilax glaber	С		Occasional	Y		Y	Y						Y	
Solanum torvum	S	Exotic	Scarce	Y	Y			Y				Y	Y	
Solena amplexicaulis	С		Scarce		Υ									
Stephania longa	С		Scarce	Y									Y	
Sterculia lanceolata	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y						Y	Y	
Strophanthus divaricatus	С		Occasional	Y		Υ	Y						Y	
Styrax suberifolius	Т		Scarce			Υ								
Strychnos angustiflora	С		Scarce											
Suaeda australis	Н		Scarce							Υ				
Symplocos laurina	Т		Occasional	Y				Υ					Y	
Syzygium jambos	Т	Exotic	Occasional	Y								Y	Y	
Syzygium levinei	Т		Common	Y									Υ	
Tetracera asiatica	С		Common	Y	Y	Y			Y				Y	
Tetradium glabrifolium	Т		Occasional		Y								Y	
Thevetia peruviana	S	Exotic	Scarce						Y					
Toddalia asiatica	С		Occasional	Y				Υ						
Toxocarpus wightianum	С		Scarce							Y				
Trema orientalis	S		Scarce				Y							
Tylophora ovata	С		Occasional	Y	Y									
Urena lobata	S		Occasional					Y						
Uvaria macrophylla	S		Occasional	Y	Y								Y	

					Study Area												
Species	Habit	Exotic	Relative Abundance	Mixed Woodland	Plantation	Tall Shrubland	Low Shrubland	Abandoned Field	Urbanised/ disturbed Area	Mangrove/ Sandflat	other coastal	Stream	Impacted Area				
Uvaria microcarpa	S		Occasional	Y		Y			Y								
Vaccinium bracteatum var. chinense	т		Scarce	Y													
Vernonia cinerea	н		Occasional	Y													
Viburnum odoratissimum	Т		Common	Y	Y					Y	Y						
Wedelia triloba	С	Exotic	Common	Y	Y				Y				Y				
Wikstroemia indica	S		Scarce									Y					
Zanthoxylum avicennae	Т		Common	Y	Y	Y											
Zanthoxylum nitida	С		Common	Y	Y		Y						Y				
Zoysia sinica	G		Occasional							Y	Y	Y					

*T = tree, S = shrub, C = climber, G = grass, F = Fern Species in boldface = of conservation interest

Common name	Scientific name	U	W	Ρ	S	С	G	St	Ag	Commonness
Little Egret	Egretta garzetta					22		1		CW
Great Egret	Casmerodius albus					2				CL
Grey Heron	Ardea cinerea					1				CL
Chinese Pond Heron	Ardeola bacchus							1		CW
Cattle Egret	Bubulcus ibis					1				CW
Black-crowned Night	Nycticorax nycticorax					1				CL
Heron	,,									-
Black Kite	Milvus lineatus	1				4				CW
Crested Serpent Eagle	Spilornis cheela			1						R
Common Sandpiper	Actitis hypoleucos					3				CW
Collared Scops Owl	Otus lettia				1					CL
Brown Fish Owl	Ketupa zevlonensis					1				VR
Large Hawk Cuckoo	Hierococcvx				1					CW
	sparverioides				-					••••
Common Koel	Eudvnamis scolopacea	1	1	1					1	CW
Common Kingfisher	Alcedo atthis	-		-		1			-	CW
Greater Coucal	Centropus sinensis				1	-			1	CW
Barn Swallow	Hirundo rustica	2			2		1		2	CW
House Swift	Anus ninalensis	2			-				2	CW
Oriental Turtle Dove	Streptopelia orientalis	-	2						-	CW
Spotted Dove	Streptopelia chinensis	2	5	2	1		1		1	CW
Olive-backed Pinit	Anthus hodasoni	2	6	6	8				12	CW/
Grey Wagtail	Motacilla cinerea		0	0	0			1	12	
White Wagtail	Motacilla alba	2				5		1	2	
Scorlot Minivot	Poriorocotus flammous	Z	2			5			2	
Crow throated Minivet	Perioropotus nammeus		2							
Block winged Cuckee	Corocino moloschistos		20							
black-willged Cuckoo-	Coracina melascriisios		1							Г
Orange bellied Leafbird	Chloropsis bardwickii		2							D
Chinoso Rulbul		Б	2 10	7	1	1	2	1	2	
Crimese Bulbul	Pychonolus sinensis	2 2	19	2	1	1	2	1 2	 _1	
Crested Bulbul	Pychonolus jocosus	Ζ	12	2	20	1	4	2	1	
Chasteut Dulbul			40	Ζ	3		I		I	
	nypsipeles		10							UL
Magnia Dahin		4	4	4	4	0		0	0	C) \/
Nagpie Robin	Copsychus saularis	4	1	1	1	Z		2	Z	
Siberian Stonechat	Saxicola maurus		1		4					
Red-flanked Bluetall	Tarsiger cyanurus		1		1	4				
Japanese Inrush	Turdus cardis		-			1				CL
Grey-backed Inrush	Turaus nortulorum		1	1				•	•	
Common Blackbird	Turdus merula	_						6	6	CL
Blue Whistling Thrush	Myiophoneus caeruleus	3	1			1		1		CW
Daurian Redstart	Phoenicurus auroreus			1	1				1	CL
Hwamei	Garrulax canorus	3			1					CL
Black-throated	Garrulax chinensis		2		1					CW
Laughingthrush										_
Greater Necklaced	Garrulax pectoralis		18							R
Laughingthrush					-				_	
Masked Laughingthrush	Garrulax pespicillatus				6	2			2	CW
Great Tit	Parus major	1	6	3						CW
Scarlett-backed	Dicaeum cruentatum		1						1	CL
Flowerpecker										
Fork-tailed Sunbird	Aethopyga christinae	5	1	3					2	CW
Common Tailorbird	Orthotomus sutorius	1	1	1		4	2			CW
Mountain Tailorbird	Orthotomus cuculatus		1							uncertain

Annex 2 Bird species and their abundance recorded in the Study Area

Zitting Cisticola	Cisticola juncidis		1							CL
Plain Prinia	Prinia inornata							1	1	CL
Yellow-bellied Prinia	Prinia flaviventris				4		6			CW
Yellow-browed Warbler	Phylloscopus borealis	2	4	З						CW
Pallas's Warbler	Phylloscopus		5							CL
	proregulus									
Dusky Warbler	Phylloscopus fuscatus				1			2		CL
Asian Brown Flycatcher	Muscicapa dauurica		1							CL
Japanese White-eye	Zosterops japonica	4	19	8	1	2				CW
Rufous-capped Babbler	Stachyris ruficeps				1					VR
Black Drongo	Dicrurus macrocercus			1		1				CW
Hair-crested Drongo	Dicrurus hottentottus		2	1		1				CL
Crested Myna	Acridotheres cristatellus	8		5	2					CW
Black-collared Starling	Sturnus nigricollis	6								CW
Large-billed Crow	Corvus macrorhynchus	3	3		2					CW
Collared Crow	Corvus torquatus		2			1				CL
Common Magpie	Pica pica	1		1		1				CW
Blue Magpie	Urocissa		1							CW
	erythrorhyncha									
Eurasian Tree Sparrow	Passer montanus	19								CW
Scaly-breasted Munia	Lonchura punctulata		1			2				CL
Little Bunting	Emberiza pusilla					1				CL
Black-faced Bunting	Emberiza spodocephala		1		2					CW
No. of birds		77	171	50	68	62	13	18	40	
No. of species		21	34	19	22	24	6	10	17	

U = urbanized/disturbed, W = woodland, P = plantation, S = tall shrubland, C = coastal habitat (including estuary, mangrove, sandflat and rocky shores), G = low shrubland, St = stream, Ag = abandoned agriculture Commonness: CW = common and widespread, CL = common/uncommon and localized, R = uncommon/rare and localized, VR = very rare

Annex 3a	Butterfly species and their abundance recorded in the Study Area
----------	--

Common name	Scientific name	U	W	Ρ	S	С	G	St	Ag	Commonness
Forest Hopper	Astictopterus jama		1						1	С
Tailed Jay	Graphium agamemnon	1	4	1						VC
Common Jay	Graphium doson				1					С
Common Bluebottle	Graphium sarpedon		2	1	3			1	1	VC
Five-bar Swordtail	Pathysa antiphates		1							С
Red Helen	Papilio helenus		3	1	2					VC
Lime Butterfly	Papilio demoleus					2				С
Common Mormon	Papilio polytes	8	3	2	2			1	2	VC
Great Mormon	Papilio memnon	1	2	1	1					С
Spangle	Papilio protenor		1	1	1					VC
Paris Peacock	Papilio paris				2					VC
Lime Blue	Chilades lajus	3			3			2		VC
Pale Grass Blue	Zizeeria maha				1					VC
Red-base Jezebel	Delias pasithoe	22	14	20	6					VC
Great Orange Tip	Hebomoia glaucippe	2	1						1	С
Lemon Emigrant	Catopsilia pomona					1				С
Indian Cabbage White	Pieris canidia				2				2	VC
Common Grass Yellow	Eurema hecabe	4	6	8	2	4			2	VC
Slate Flash	Rapala manea				1					С
Rustic	Cupha erymanthis				1	1				VC
Tawny Rajah	Charaxes bernardus			1						С
Angled Castor	Ariadne ariadne		2							С
Great Eggfly	Hypolimnas bolina	2								C
Grey Pansy	Junonia atlites	3						1		С

Common name	Scientific name	U	W	Ρ	S	С	G	St	Ag	Commonness
Chocolate Pansy	Junonia iphita		1			1		1		UC
Lemon Pansy	Junonia lemonias	2				2				С
Peacock Pansy	Junonia almana		1						1	С
White-edged Blue	Euthalia phemius	1								UC
Baron										
Blue Admiral	Kaniska canace				1			2		С
Common Mapwing	Cyrestis thyodamas	1								С
Black Prince	Rohana parisatis						1		1	С
Colour Sergeant	Athyma nefte	2								С
Common Sergeant	Athyma perius	1								С
Slate Flash	Rapala manea			1						С
Plum Judy	Abisara echerius	1	2		1		2			VC
Punchinello	Zemeros flegyas				1		5			С
Dark-band Bush Brow	Mycalesis mineus		1	1						VC
Common Five-ring	Ypthima baldus		3				2	7		VC
Straight Five-ring	Ypthima lisandra		2	1	1	1	1	5		С
Common Fauna	Faunis eumeus	1	12		1				2	VC
Common Tiger	Danaus genutia		1						1	VC
Blue-spotted Crow	Euploea midamus		1					1		VC
Ceylon Blue Tiger	Ideopsis similis	2						1		VC
No. of butterflies		57	64	39	33	12	11	22	14	
No. of species		17	21	12	19	7	5	10	10	

U = urbanized/disturbed, W = mixed woodland, P = plantation, S = tall shrubland, C = coastal habitat (including estuary, mangrove, sandflat and rocky shores), G = low shrubland, St = stream, Ag = abandoned agriculture

Commonness: VC = very common, C = common, UC = uncommon

Annex 3b Dragonfly species and their abundance recorded in the Study Area

Common name	Scientific name	U	W	Ρ	S	С	G	St	Ag	Commonness
Chinese Greenwing	Neurobasis chinensis							2		С
Common Blue Jewel	Rhinocypha perforata							2		А
Orange-tailed Midget	Agriocnemis femina							1	2	А
Wandering Midget	Agriocnemis pygmaea							4	3	С
Orange-tailed Sprite	Ceriagrion auranticum			3						А
Common Bluetail	Ischnura senegalensis							6	3	А
Fiery Emperor	Anax immaculifrons							1		С
Green Skimmer	Orthetrum sabina	1	1	1				2		С
Red-faced Skimmer	Orthetrum chrysis				1				1	С
Common Blue	Orthetrum glaucum					1		1		А
Skimmer										
Common Red Skimmer	Orthetrum pruinosum			1						А
Pied Skimmer	Pseudothemis zonata							1		С
Wandering Glider	Pantala flavescens	6	5		6	2	17		6	А
Crimson Dropwing	Trithemis aurora							6		А
No. of dragonflies		7	6	5	7	3	17	26	15	
No. of species		2	2	3	2	2	1	10	5	

U = urbanized/disturbed, W = mixed woodland, P = plantation, S = tall shrubland, C = coastal habitat (including estuary, mangrove, sandflat and rocky shores), G = low shrubland, St = stream, Ag = abandoned agriculture

Commonness: A = abundant, C = common

Annex 4 Herptofauna and mammal recorded at the Study Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	U	W	Ρ	S	С	G	St	Ag	Commonness
Amphibians										
Asian Common Toad	Bufo melanostictus	+						++		Common

Gunther's Frog	Rana guentheri	+					+		Common
Brown Tree Frog	Polypedates	+							Common
	megacephalus								
Reptiles									
Chinese Skink	Eumeces chinensis						+	+	Common
Five-striped Blue-tailed	Eumeces elegans					++		+	Common
Skink									
Reeves' Smooth Skink	Scincella reevesii					++			Common
Changeable Lizard	Calotes versicolor	+		+	+			+	Common
Chinese Gecko	Gekko chinensis			++					Common
Long-tailed Skink	Mabuya longicaudata		+						Common
Buff-striped Keelback	Amphiesma stolatum				+				Common
Mammals									
Wild Boar	Sus scrofa				s	S			Common
Short-nosed Fruit Bat	Cynopterus sphinx	++							Common
Japanese Pipistrelle	Pipistrellus abramus	++							Very common

Habitats: U = urbanized/disturbed, W = mixed woodland, P = plantation, S = tall shrubland, C = coastal habitat (including estuary, sandflat and rocky shores), G = low shrubland, St = stream, Ag = abandoned agriculture

Abundance: + = < 5 individuals, ++ = 5 - 20 individuals, s = signs and tracks found

No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Commonness
Strea	am/estuary			
1	Snail	Nerita sp.	+++	Common
2	Snail	Melanoides tuberculata	+++	Common
3	Palaemond shrimp	Macrobrachium		Common
4	Grapsid crab	Hemigrapsus penicillatus		Common
5	Sesarmind crab	Pseudosesarma patshuni	++	Uncommon
6	Sesarmind crab	Chasmagnathus convexus	+	Common
Inter	tidal			
7	Inn Keeper worm	Ochetostoma erythrogammon	+++	Common
8	Sponge		+	Common
9	Sea anemone		+	Common
10	Rock oyster	Saccostrea cucullata	+++	Common
11	Small mangrove clam	<i>Gafrarium</i> sp.	+++	Common
12	Bivalve	Unidentified bivalve sp A	+	
13	Bivalve	Unidentified bivalve sp B	+	
14	Cockles	Anomalocadia sp.	+	Common
15	Mangrove snail	Terebralia sulcata	+++	Common
16	Mangrove snail	Cerithidea sp.	+++	Common
17	Sand snail	Batillaria sp.	+++	Common
18	Tiny nerites	Clithon sp.	+++	Common
19	Snail	Monodonta	+++	Common
20	Snail	Lunella coronata	+++	Common
21	Snail	Planaxis sulcatus	+++	Common

Annex 5	Stream,	Intertidal and	Subtidal	fauna	(invertebrates)	recorded	at the Stu	dy
Area								

22	Snail	<i>Nerita</i> sp.	+++	Common
23	Snail	Nassarius festivus	++	Common
24	Snail	Thais	++	Common
25	Polychaete	Polychaete sp A	++	Common
26	Polychaete	Polychaete sp B	+	Common
27	Barnacle	Balanus amphitrite	++	Common
28	Pistol shrimp	Alpheus sp.	++	Common
29	Hermit crab	Clibanaria infra	++	Common
30	Hermit crab	Unidentified sp.	+++	Common
31	Xanthid crab	Epixanthus frontalis		Common
32	Sesarmind crab	Chasmagnathus	++	Common
		convexus		
33	Sesarmind crab	Metaplex sp.	++	Common
34	Sesarmind crab	Clistocoeloma sp.	+	Common
35	Sesarmind crab	Nanosesarma	+++	Common
		minutum		
36	Sesarmind crab	Parasesarma pictum	+++	Common
37	Sesarmind crab	Perisesarma bidens	++	Common
38	Grapsid crab	Gaetice depressus	++	Common
39	Fiddler crab	Uca lactea	+++	Common
40	Fiddler crab	Uca borealis	+++	Common
41	Fiddler crab	Uca crassipes	++	Common
42	Sand Bubbler Crab	Scopimera	++	Common
43	Solider crab	<i>Mictyris</i> sp.	+++	Common
44	Starfish	Archaster typicus	++	Common
45	Sea squirt	Styela plicata	+	Common
Subt	idal			
46	Brown algae		+	Common
47	Sponge		++	Common
48	Coral	Cyphastrea serailia	++	Dominant
49	Coral	Favia lizardensis	+	Common
50	Coral	Favia speciosa	++	Abundant
51	Coral	Favites chinensis	++	Dominant
52	Coral	Favites flexuosa	+	Uncommon
53	Coral	Favites pentagona	+	Dominant
54	Coral	Goniastrea aspera	+	Common
55	Coral	Goniastrea favulus	+	Uncommon
56	Coral	Leptastrea pruinosa	+	Abundant
57	Coral	Pavona decussata	++	Abundant
58	Coral	Porites lobata	+	Common
59	Coral	Turbinaria peltata	+	Common
60	Rock oyster	Saccostrea cucullata	+	Common
61	Soft-spine sea urchin	Salmacis	++	Common
		sphaeroides		
62	Sea squirt	Styela plicata	++	Common

Abundance: + = < 10 individuals, ++ = 10 - 100 individuals, ++ = > 100 individuals

Wet Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 1 (High tidal level)	Quadrat	1		3			21						2			
	Core	1			2	3		8	7					2		
	Quadrat	2	3				8									
	Core	2				1			10							
	Quadrat	3		15			45		3			4				
	Core	3														
	Quadrat	4														
	Core	4														
	Quadrat	5					6		1							
	Core	5			1				10					1		1
	Quadrat	6					2									
	Core	6														
	Quadrat	7														
	Core	7														
	Quadrat	8														
	Core	8														
	Quadrat	9														
	Core	9														
	Quadrat	1 0														
	Core	1 0														

Annex 6	ia Ir	ntertidal	sandfla	t trans	sect su	urvey	results	;
								_

Annex 6b Intertidal sandflat transect survey results

Wet Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 2 (Middle tidal level)	Quadrat	1	4				15		5							
	Core	1														

Quadrat	2		3		5							
Core	2											
Quadrat	3	3				3	12					
Core	3											
Quadrat	4		2		6			1		3		
Core	4			2	2							
Quadrat	5		3						2			
Core	5											
Quadrat	6	10				3	3					
Core	6											
Quadrat	7											
Core	7											
Quadrat	8	6			6							
Core	8											
Quadrat	9						3					
Core	9											
Quadrat	1 0	5			16		6					
Core	1 0											

Annex 6c Intertidal sandflat transect survey results

Wet Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 3 (Low tidal level)	Quadrat	1														
	Core	1												1		
	Quadrat	2														
	Core	2														
	Quadrat	3														
	Core	3														
	Quadrat	4														

Core	4		1					1	
Quadrat	5								
Core	5								
Quadrat	6								
Core	6			1					
Quadrat	7								
Core	7								
Quadrat	8								
Core	8								
Quadrat	9								
Core	9								
Quadrat	1 0								
Core	1 0								

Annex 6d Intertidal sandflat transect survey results

Dry Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 1 (High tidal level)	Quadrat	1														
	Core	1					2		1	1	1					
	Quadrat	2	3	5									2			
	Core	2						10	4							
	Quadrat	3		6					4			4				
	Core	3							8							
	Quadrat	4							3							
	Core	4					3		9					1		
	Quadrat	5														
	Core	5												3		
	Quadrat	6														
	Core	6														
	Quadrat	7		2				1	2							

Core	7			2					
Quadrat	8								
Core	8								
Quadrat	9								
Core	9						2	1	
Quadrat	1 0	3							
Core	1 0								

Annex 6e Intertidal sandflat transect survey results

Dry Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 2 (Middle tidal level)	Quadrat	1							8							
	Core	1												1		
	Quadrat	2	2	3			10		2				3			
	Core	2					4		1							
	Quadrat	3		4							2					
	Core	3														
	Quadrat	4		6				5				2	5			
	Core	4					2	1								
	Quadrat	5	2						6							
	Core	5			1	1										
	Quadrat	6					8									
	Core	6														
	Quadrat	7														
	Core	7			1											
	Quadrat	8	4				15									
	Core	8					3									
	Quadrat	9														
	Core	9														

Quadrat	1 0			6					
Core	1 0								

Annex 6f Intertidal sandflat transect survey results

Dry Season			Inn Keepr worm	Rock oyster	Cockle	Bivalve	Tiny nerites Clithon sp.	Batillaria sp.	Cerithidea	Lunella coronata	Nerita sp.	Planaxis	Barnacle	Scopimera crab	Mictyris crab	Polychaete
Transect 3 (Low tidal level)	Quadrat	1														
	Core	1			1											1
	Quadrat	2														
	Core	2														1
	Quadrat	3														
	Core	3				1										
	Quadrat	4														
	Core	4														
	Quadrat	5														
	Core	5														1
	Quadrat	6														
	Core	6				1										
	Quadrat	7														
	Core	7														2
	Quadrat	8														
	Core	8														
	Quadrat	9														
	Core	9														
	Quadrat	1 0														
	Core	1 0														
1																

Annex 6g Intertidal hard shore transect survey results

	Wet	uadrat Rock	Wet	Mono	Vet o	Lunell	Barna	Gaetic	Dry	Quadr	Rock	Mono	Lunell	Barna	Gaetic
	Season	oyster	Season	donta	season	a	cle	e	Seaso	at	oyster	donta	a	cle	e
coron depre n coron d						coron		depre	n				coron		depre

				ata		ssus					ata		SSUS
Transect	1						Trans	1					
Project							ect						
Site							Projec t Site						
	2	31			29		t Oile	2	24				
		0.											
	3							3	13	4		23	
										-			
	4							4					
	5	11						5				5	
	6				2			6	26			12	
	7							7					
	8	29			5			8					
	9							9	36	2		41	
	10				4			10				6	
Transect	1						Trans	1	5				
North							ect						
	0						North	0					
	2							2					
	0	0						0		0	4	4.4	
	3	ю			20			3		3	1	14	
	4		6	2				4					
	4		0	2				4					
	5				2			5	6	7			
	5				3			5	0	1			
	6							6					
	0							0					
	7	15	2					7				5	ł
		15	2					'				5	
	8							8					
								-					
	9	15			2			9	12	2	1	2	
		10			-			-		-		-	
	10			2				10					
	-			-				-					
Transect	1		4				Trans	1			1		
South			-				ect						
							South						
	2	2	2					2		14			2
	3		21	3		3		3	5				
	4		8					4		12	3		
	5	3						5					
	6		15					6	12				
	7					2		7		5			1
	8	14						8	19	6			
	9		10					9			2		
	10	6	13			3		10	9	11	1		2

		Species recould r				
No.	Valid species name	Chinese Name	English Name	Ecological Group	Typical Habitat	Conservation status
1	Anguilla japonica	日本鰻鱺	Japanese eel	Anadromous	Fresh/Brackish	
2	Pisodonophis cancrivorous	食蟹豆齒鰻	Crab eating eel	Brackishwater	Brackish	
3	Engraulidae sp.	鯷(未明種)		Vagrant	Brackish	
4	Mugil cephalus	鯅	Mullet	Brackishwater	Marine/Brackish	IUCN-Least concern
5	Mugil subviridis	綠背鯔	Greenback mullet	Brackishwater	Marine/Brackish	
6	Platycephalus sp.	鲬	Flathead grey mullet	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
7	Ambassis gymnocephalus	眶棘雙邊魚	Bald galssy	Brackishwater	Brackish	
8	Apogonichthyoide s niger (=Apogon niger)	黑天竺鯛		Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
9	Siganus canaliculatus	長鰭籃子魚	Rabbit fish	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
10	Sillago japonica	少鱗鱚	Japanese sillago	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
11	Sillago sihama	饎	Silver sillago	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
12	Lutjanus argentimaculatus	紫紅笛鯛	Mangrove red snapper	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
13	Gerres oyena	奧奈銀鱸	Common silver- biddy	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
14	Pomadasys maculatus	大斑石鱸	Saddle grunt	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
15	Unidentified sea bream sp.A	鯛(未明種)	Sea bream	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
16	Acanthopagrus latus	黃鰭鯛	Yellowfin seabream	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	
17	Terapon jarbua	細鱗鯻	Jarbua terapon	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
18	Omobranchus fasciolatoceps	斑頭肩鰓鳚	Barhead blenny	Brackishwater	Brackish	
19	Paradiplogrammu s enneactis	斑鰭 (魚銜)	Mangrove dragonet	Brackishwater	Brackish	
20	Eleotris acanthopoma	刺蓋塘鱧	Spinecheek gudgeon	Amphidromous	Brackish	
21	Acentrogobius caninus	犬牙细棘蝦虎鱼	Tropical sandy goby	Brackishwater	Brackish	
22	Bathygobius fuscus	深蝦虎魚	Dusky frillgoby	Brackishwater	Brackish	
23	Drombus sp.	捷蝦虎魚(未明 種)	Goby	Brackishwater	Brackish	
24	Glossogobius giuris	舌蝦虎	Tank goby	Amphidromous	Fresh/Brackish	
25	Psammogobius biocellatus (= Glossogobius biocellatus)	雙斑砂蝦虎魚	Sleepy goby	Brackishwater	Brackish	IUCN - Lower Risk/near threatened
26	Luciogobius guttatus	竿蝦虎魚	Flat-headed goby	Amphidromous	Brackish	
27	Mugiogobius abei	阿部鯔蝦虎	Abe goby	Amphidromous	Brackish	
28	Favonigobius reichei (=Papillogobius	雷氏乳突蝦虎魚	Indo-Pacific tropical sand goby	Brackishwater	Brackish	IUCN - Lower Risk/near threatened

Annex 7	Fish species re	coded in the	Study Area
---------	-----------------	--------------	------------

	reichei)					
29	Periophthalmus modestus	彈塗魚	Mudskipper	Brackishwater	Brackish	
30	Pseudogobius javanicus	爪哇擬蝦虎魚	Java goby	Brackishwater	Brackish	
31	Redigobius sp.	雷蝦虎		Brackishwater	Brackish	
32	Tridentiger bifasciatus	雙帶縞蝦虎魚	Shimofuri goby	Amphidromous	Brackish	IUCN - Least concern
33	Scatophagus argus	金錢魚	Spotted scat	Amphidromous	Marine/Brackish	
34	Takifugu niphobles	黑點多紀魨	Grass puffer	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	IUCN - Data deficient
35	Takifugu ocellatus	弓斑多紀魨	Eye-spotted puffer	Vagrant	Marine/Brackish	











Figure 3c Locations of intertidal survey and dive survey and the two uncommon coral species found





Figure 5 Close up of proposed platform decks



附錄 B 景觀及視覺影響評估 (英文)
Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment

For

Redevelopment of Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Tai Mong Tsai Outdoor Training Camp Phase III

At

Tai Mong Tsai Road, Sai Kung

Prepared by

Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd

August 2010

Contents

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Legislation
- 3. Assessment Methodology
- 4. Existing Site Condition
- 5. Description of the Proposed Redevelopment
- 6. Baseline Study
- 7. Review of Planning and Development Control Framework
- 8. Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment
- 9. Recommended Landscape Mitigation Measures
- 10. Residual Impacts and Acceptability of the Proposed Project

List of Tables

- Table 1.1 List of the Landscape Resources and their sensitivity to change
- Table 1.2
 List of the Landscape Character Units and their sensitivity to change
- Table 2Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs)
- Table 3
 Summary of Disturbance to Landscape Character Units
- Table 4
 Summary of Disturbance to Landscape Elements
- Table 5Summary of Landscape Impact on Landscape Character Units (Without
Mitigation Measures)
- Table 6Summary of Landscape impact on landscape Elements (Without Mitigation
Measures)
- Table 7
 Summary of Visual Impact (Without mitigation Measures)
- Table 8Summary of Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures Programming
Management
- Table 9Summary of Residual Landscape Impact (With Landscape Mitigation
Measures)
- Table 10
 Summary of Residual Visual Impacts (With Landscape Mitigation Measures)

List of Figures

Figure 1	Subject Site Plan
Figure 2	Aerial Photograph
Figure 3	Planning & Development Framework (OZP)
Figure 4	Landscape Elements Plan
Figure 5	Landscape Character Units Plan
Figure 6.1	Tree Survey Plan
Figure 6.2	Tree Survey Plan
Figure 6.3	Tree Survey Plan
Figure 6.4	Tree Survey Plan
Figure 7.1	Zone of Visually Sensitive Receivers
Figure 7.2	Views for Visually Sensitive Receivers- Part 1
Figure 7.3	Views for Visually Sensitive Receivers- Part 2
Figure 7.4	Views for Visually Sensitive Receivers- Part 3
Figure 7.5	Views for Visually Sensitive Receivers- Part 4
Figure 8	Landscape Layout Plan
Figure 9.1	Photomontage Viewpoint Location
Figure 9.2	Photomontage VPT1.1 (View southeast from Tai Mong Tsai Road)
Figure 9.3	Photomontage VPT3.3 (View southeast from hillside trail west of site)
Figure 9.4	Photomontage VPT3.4 (View north from water channel)
Figure 9.5	Photomontage VPT3.5–Close-up View (View north from water channel)
Figure 9.6	Photomontage VPT3.5 (View northwest from barbecue area 12)

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The objective of this Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) report is to identify the existing and proposed landscape elements and the visual quality within the limits of the primary visual envelop of the study area (*Figure 1*) and provide an evaluation of the impact on the landscape and visual aspects due to the proposed Redevelopment of Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Tai Mong Tsai Outdoor Training Camp Phase III (the Project). The assessment will cover the landscape and visual impact on the surrounding with stage of the life cycle through out the Project.
- 1.2 It will address the main concerns from the visual and landscape point of view in order to derive mitigation measures to minimize the landscape and visual impact due to the Project.

2. Legislation

- 2.1. The assessment of the landscape and visual impact due to the proposed Project has been carried out all in accordance with the criteria and methodology in Annexes 10 and 18 of the Technical Memorandum on EIA Process (EIAO-TM) issued under the EIAO (Cap.499).
- 2.2 The HKPSG (Chapter 10 Landscape and Conservation) outlines the criteria, which should be considered when planning in the rural environment; the Government Circular regarding tree preservation LAO PN No. 7/2007 Tree Preservation is also applied to this assessment.
- 2.3 In addition, the following guidelines and technical circulars have been considered in the landscape and visual assessment:
 - (i) EIAO Guidance Note No. 8/2002 Preparation of Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment under the EIAO;
 - (ii) WBTC No. 17/2000 Improvement to the Appearance of Slopes;
 - (iii) ETWB TC(W) No. 2/2004 Maintenance of Vegetation and Hard Landscape Features;
 - (iv) ETWB TC(W) No. 29/2004 Registration of Old and Valuable Trees, and Guidelines for their Preservation;
 - Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment and Bio-Engineering of Man-made Slope and Retaining Walls (GEO Publication No. 1/2000); and
 - (vi) Use of Vegetation as Surface Protection on Slope (GEO 1999).
 - (vii) Approved Tai Mong Tsai & Tsam Chuk Wan OZP No. S/SK-TMT/4

3. Assessment Methodology

- 3.1 The methodology adopted for the proposed Project conforms to the requirements of the EIAO. A robust methodology will be derived for the LVIA to meet the requirements of the EIA Study Brief and the EIAO-TM. It consists of:
 - A definition of the scope and contents of the proposed works;
 - Review of Planning Development Control Framework;
 - A comprehensive description of the baseline landscape and visual character;
 - Identification of the potential landscape and visual impacts and prediction of its magnitude and extent of impact;
 - Recommendations on mitigation measures; and
 - Assessment of residual impact and conclusion.

Scope and Contents

- 3.2 In setting the scope of the landscape and visual impact assessment for proposed development, the following aspects will be considered:
 - Site description;
 - Proposed development;
 - Level of details required for baseline studies;
 - Key viewpoints to be covered;
 - System to be used for judging significance of impact;
 - Other development if cumulative impacts are to be assessed;
 - Impact assessment; and
 - Recommended mitigation measures.

Key Issues to be Addressed

- 3.3 The assessment identifies the impacts of the proposed Project based on the character of that landscape and the visual amenity of that area. The surrounding area has its distinctive character and its own landscape value. The alteration of the existing landscape elements, such as tree belt would be vulnerable to the existing landscape character. The study area is exposed to view thus lead to the loss of visual quality on the surrounding. Mitigation measures should be addressed to compensate on the loss of visual quality due to the proposed Project.
- 3.4 Key issues relating to landscape impact of the Project will include:
 - Impacts upon the landscape character within the study area; and
 - Impacts upon the proposed landscaping in the study area from the surrounding area.

- 3.5 Key issues relating to the visual impact of the Project will include:
 - Impact upon sensitive receivers due to the proposed development works during the construction stage and operation stage; and
 - Interference of views due to the proposed development works.

Baseline Study

- 3.6 The baseline study will present an appraisal of the landscape and visual resources of the study area. It will focus on the sensitivity of the landscape and visual impact on the visual receiver and its ability to accommodate change. Under the EIA Study Brief, the study area defined for the Landscape Impact Assessment is approximately 500 meters from the proposed works site boundary. A visual envelop defines the area for the Visual Impact Assessment. This is generally the view shed formed by natural/manmade feature such as tree line and building block.
- 3.7 Landscape resources considered include topography, woodland, and other vegetation, built form, settlement pattern, land use, scenic spots and details of local streetscapes. The baseline study described the landscape resources by identifying broadly homogenous Landscape Character Units (LCUs) of a similar character. They are rated based on the quality of element, their sensitivity to change and its importance at various geographical levels.
- 3.8 Visual resources considered are typical viewpoints located at and direct towards the Project Site. A visual envelop will establish which defines the extent of visual influence of the Project and the potential visual impacts. Definition of the extent of the view shed formed by natural / man-made feature, such as ridgeline or building blocks, will be based on desktop study and site investigation. As the topography of the site area is situated within a lower ground level, the zone of visual influence is expected to be limited within the immediate surrounding area. Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs) identified in this assessment are representatives among that individuals or groups that have a similar sensitivity to changes in the visual and landscape environment.

Review of the Planning and Development Control Framework

3.9 A review of the planning and development control framework has been undertaken to provide an insight to the future outlook of the area affected and the way the proposed development would fit into its wider context. This will also give further insight into possible future sensitive receiver that might be affected by the proposed improvement works.

Principle View Point

3.10 Viewpoints from area surrounding the study area will be established and examined. They are representation of the specific type of VSRs subject to the impact covered by proposed development works.

Methodology for Assessment of Landscape and Visual Impact

Landscape Impact

- 3.11 Landscape impacts can be positive or negative. They are assessed at two levels:
 - Impacts upon individual landscape features and resources; and
 - Impacts upon landscape character.
- 3.12 Landscape impacts are assessed as a function of the magnitude of change and the sensitivity of the landscape resource or landscape character. Landscape sensitivity is assessed as high, medium and low, and magnitude of change is assessed as large, intermediate, small and negligible. Landscape impacts are assessed subsequent to the implementation of prescribed mitigation measures at both construction and operation stages.
 - Landscape sensitivity is the ability of the landscape resource or character to accommodate change without prejudice to the quality of that resource.
 - Magnitude of change is the degree of degradation or intrusion on the landscape element on which it may be possible to affect through landscape or environment enhancement.
- 3.13 Impacts are assessed as substantial, moderate and slight (positive or negative). Insignificant impacts are termed negligible. A matrix is used to assess landscape impacts and is shown in the Table below:

Magnitude of	Sensitivity of Landscape Resource / Character					
Change	High	Medium	Low			
Large	Substantial	Substantial / Moderate	Moderate			
Intermediate	Substantial / Moderate	Moderate	Moderate / Slight			
Small	Moderate	Moderate / Slight	Slight			
Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible			

Landscape Impact Characteristic (Positive or Negative)

Substantial - Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause significant degradation or improvement in existing landscape baseline conditions.

- Moderate Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause noticeable degradation or improvement in existing landscape baseline conditions.
- Slight Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause a barely noticeable degradation or improvement in existing landscape conditions or where the changes brought about by the project would not be apparent in visual terms.
- Negligible The proposed project does not perceptibly affect the existing landscape baseline conditions.

Visual Impact

- 3.14 Visual impacts can be positive or negative and are defined as a function of the sensitivity of a receiver and the magnitude of the change to that receiver's existing view.
- 3.15 The assessment of visual impacts is structured by receiver sensitivity. Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs) are identified through the definition of the structure's Zone of Visual Influence or ZVI (i.e. the area within which views of the study area are possible). For the purpose of this study, receivers have been grouped into the following categories:
 - Residential Those people who would view the proposal from their home.
 - Occupational Those people who would view the proposal from their workplace.
 - Travelers Those people who would view the proposal from their vehicles or on foot.
 - Recreational Those people who would view the proposal whilst engaging in recreational activities.
- 3.16 The sensitivity of receivers to visual impacts is influenced by the immediate context of the viewer, the activity in which they are engaged and the value that

they attach to this location in particular. Receivers are categorized as being of high, medium or low sensitivity to visual impacts.

- 3.17 Those who view the scheme from their homes are considered to be highly sensitive to any visual intrusion. This is because the attractiveness, or otherwise, of the view would have a notable effect on a resident's general quality of life and acceptability of their home environment.
- 3.18 Those people who view the scheme from their workplace are considered relatively less sensitive to visual intrusion. This is because they are employed in activities where visual outlook plays a less important role in the perception of the quality of the working environment. They are classified as a low sensitivity group.
- 3.19 For those who view the scheme whilst engaging in outdoor leisure pursuits, visual sensitivity varies depending on the type of recreational activity. Those taking a stroll in a park, for example, would be classified as a high sensitivity group compared to football players who would have a low sensitivity rating.
- 3.20 For those people who view the scheme from public thoroughfares, the degree of visual intrusion experienced depends on the speed of travel and whether views are continuous or only occasional. Generally, the slower the speed of travel and the more continuous the viewing experience, then the greater the degree of sensitivity.
- 3.21 The criteria used to determine the sensitivity of VSRs are given below:
 - Value and quality of existing views;
 - Type of view;
 - Availability and amenity of alternative views;
 - The number of visual receivers;
 - The category or type of visual receivers as discussed above;
 - The particular visual backdrop from specific viewpoints;
 - The frequency (length and duration of time) the proposed development is in view; and
 - Distance to the project.

- 3.22 The criteria used to determine the magnitude of change to a view are given below:
 - Proximity of receivers;
 - Degree of change of views;
 - The particular visual backdrop to the development from specific important view points;
 - The landscape context of the proposed development;
 - The nature of the proposed development and its compatibility with the surrounding landscape;
 - Scale of development;
 - Reversibility of change;
 - Potential blockage of view; and
 - Duration of impacts under construction and operation phase.
- 3.23 Impacts are assessed as substantial, moderate and slight. Insubstantial impacts are termed negligible. A matrix is used to assess visual impacts and is shown in Table below:

Magnitude of Change	Sensitivity of Receiver Group			
	High	Medium	Low	
Large	Substantial	Substantial / Moderate	Moderate	
Intermediate	Substantial / Moderate	Moderate	Moderate / Slight	
Small	Moderate	Moderate / Slight	Slight	
Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	

Visual Impact Characteristic (Positive or Negative)

- Substantial Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause significant degradation or improvement in existing visual baseline conditions.
- Moderate Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause noticeable degradation or improvement in existing visual baseline conditions.
- Slight Adverse / Beneficial impact where the proposed project would cause a barely noticeable degradation or improvement in existing visual conditions or where the changes brought about by the project would not be apparent in visual terms.
- Negligible The proposed project does not perceptibly affect the existing visual baseline conditions

Residual Landscape and Visual Impact

3.24 Residual impact is defined as the impact remaining after all practical methods of mitigation have been implemented. The final stage of the LVIA study is to assess the significance of the residual impacts. The impacts will be classified according to their level of significance as summarized below:

- Beneficial the project will complement the landscape and visual character of its setting, will follow the relevant planning objectives and will improvement the landscape and visual quality of the study area.
- Acceptable the assessment indicates that there will be no significant effects on the landscape, no significant visual effects caused by the appearance of the project, or no interference with key views.
- Acceptable with mitigation measure there will be some adverse effects; these can be eliminated, reduced or offset to a large extent by specific measures.
- Unacceptable the adverse effects are considered too excessive and are unable to mitigate practically.
- Undetermined significant adverse effects are likely, but the extent to which they may occur or may be mitigated cannot be determined from the study. Further detailed study will be required for the specific effects in question.

4. Existing Site Condition

4.1 The Project is located at the south of Tai Mong Tsai at the foothill of Cheung Shan. Oriented in a northwest-southeast direction, access to the site is via Tai Mong Tsai Road. The aerial photograph of the subject site is shown in *Figure 2*. To the north the site is sandwiched and bounded between the wooded hill slopes of Cheung Shan and Tai Mong Tsai Road along the northeast, and the water channel between study area and Yim Tin Tsai with a wooded hill slope at the opposite of study area to the southwest. Located at the existing HKFYG Jockey Club Sai Kung Outdoor Training Camp, the site is currently occupied by existing camp facilities/buildings, landscape amenity areas and vegetated slopes.

Landscape and Visual Context in the Study Area

- 4.2 The landscape elements and visual context in the immediate vicinity have been characterized by a number of contrasting features as illustrated in *Figure 4 and* 5.
- 4.3 The subject site is situated at the existing HKFYG Jockey Club Sai Kung Outdoor Training Camp, bounded by Tai Mong Tsai Road to the northeast and the water channel between study area and Yim Tin Tsai to the southwest. Existing camp facilities/buildings, dormitory and landscape amenity areas occupy the area within the northwest portion of the site with vegetated hill slopes largely occupy the undeveloped southeast portion of site. The site is located along the foothill of Cheung Shan, surround by hill slope to the northeast and southwest, open view to the subject site is limited to the direction from the sea to the southwest and along Tai Mong Tsai Road to the northeast.

Woodland / Vegetated Area

4.4 Wooded hill slopes are largely located at foothill of the Cheung Shan and on the knoll opposite to the subject site. At the upland of Cheung Shan to the northeast, the vegetated hill slope area is largely covered by scrubland. It is this extensive vegetated hillside that forms a green pleasant backdrop on views to the northeast. Other vegetated areas are found mainly along roadsides, in villages, abandoned agricultural fields and in amenity areas such as barbecue/picnic area within the study area.

Residential / Settlement Area

4.5 Village Settlement area of Tai Mong Tsai Village is located at the northwest of the study area, which largely consists of village houses of 1 to 3 storeys high. Other settlement areas include institutional outdoor recreational centers/camps found scattered along the flatter coastline area with in the study area. Due to the topography of the site area is located at a lower ground level surrounded by wooded hill slopes, distant open view to the site is limited to the direction from the sea.

Coastal Area

4.6 Open water is located to the southwest of the study area. This inshore coastal water is enclosed by significant landforms on two sides creating a distinct sense of enclosure with scenic surrounding views. The coastal area near the estuary is partially colonized by mangrove and the area is mainly used for waterborne recreational activity by the training camp.

5. Description of the Proposed Redevelopment

- 5.1 The proposed redevelopment include the followings:
 - The Project site is located partly within the existing campsite and partly on the vegetated slopes along Tai Mong Tsai Road to the southeast of the campsite. It is visible mainly from the water channel area in the southwest.
 - The proposed redevelopment will consist of a new 3-storey canteen block with green roof at the center of the existing campsite, eight nos. of 2 to 3-storey dormitories in pairs with adventure playground and two small platform decks on minipiles near the existing slipway to provide leveled areas for outdoor activities. The staggered building form with differences in building height will provide an interesting profile when viewed from the south.

- For better visual effect, the building height of the new canteen block and dormitory will be below the eye-level of Tai Mong Tsai Road, resulted that the proposed redevelopment will have minimal visual intrusion above Tai Mong Tsai Road.
- The new canteen block and dormitory will sit on mini-pile foundation and no slope cuttings are adopted to minimize the extent of site formation required and thus reduce the impact of existing vegetation slopes.

Life Cycle of the Proposed Development

5.2 The life cycle of this work can be divided into the construction stage and operation stage.

6. Baseline Study

Background

6.1 The Project is located at the south of Tai Mong Tsai at the foothill of Cheung Shan. Situated partly within the existing campsite and partly on the vegetated slopes along Tai Mong Tsai Road to the southeast of the campsite, the proposed development will consist of a new canteen block at the center of the existing campsite, eight nos. of 2 to 3-storey dormitory in pairs with adventure playground and two small platform decks on minipiles near the existing slipway. The site is open to view mainly from the water channel area in the southwest. Site inspection reveals that residents in Tai Mong Tsai Village will have no view of the Project due to distance, topography and the existing tree screen. Thus, visual resources are mainly in the local context and the traffic along Tai Mong Tsai Road.

Baseline Landscape Resources

6.2 In accordance with the EIA Study Brief, Landscape Character Units (LCUs) and Landscape Elements (LEs) have been identified within 500m from the site boundary. Their results are described in *Table 1.1* for Landscape Elements and *Table 1.2* for Landscape Character Units. These to include the followings:

LEs

- LE1 Woodland including plantation (Approx. 42.86 ha)
 - Existing wooded area comprises the predominantly wooded hillsides of Cheung Shan.
- LE2 Existing Vehicle Corridor (Approx. 0.98 ha)
 - Existing linear structure for vehicle of Tai Mong Tsai Road.

- LE3 Residential/Settlement area (Approx. 8.28 ha)
 - Existing residential areas and settlement at Tai Mong Tsai Village, Tai Mong Tsai New Village and as well as institution centre and campsites within the study area.
- LE4 Stream course (Approx. 1.47 ha)
 - Existing natural stream course between site and Yim Tin Tsai.
- LE5 Abandon Agricultural Area (Approx. 0.33 ha)
 - Abandon agricultural area within the study area.
- LE6 Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area (Approx. 1.13 ha)
 - Existing leisure area of Barbecue sites, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area within the study area.
- LE7 Open Water (Approx. 42.47 ha)
 - Existing open water at the west of the subject site
- LE8 Scrubland (Approx. 22.30 ha)
 - Existing scrubland located predominantly on the upland of Cheung Shan.

LCUs

- LCU1 Strait Landscape
 - This LCU refer to the inshore coastal water is enclosed by significant landforms on two sides, thereby creating a distinct sense of enclosure on those two sides. Characterized predominantly by their surrounding landforms and the muted hues and horizontality of their coastal waters, which also include small, isolated islands, passing vessels, and marine activities of all kinds, including anchorages, shipping lanes, ferry traffic and waterborne recreational activity. These features produce a natural, marine landscape with a distinct sense of enclosure.
- LCU2 In-shore Water Landscape
 - This is an area of coastal water lying close to the shore and enclosed to a certain degree by nearby landmasses and islands, which create a sense of enclosed or containment. Whilst this landscape is characterized predominantly by the horizontality and muted hues of its coastal waters, its also includes small, isolated islands, outlying rocks and marine activities including ferry traffic and waterborne recreational activity. The result is largely open, tranquil and natural landscape, which is punctuated by the colours and movement of human features and activities.
- LCU3 Settled Valley Landscape
 - This LCU refer to foothill of Cheung Shan and nearby hill valleys located in close proximity to the coastline. While the valley sides are mostly wooded, the flatter valley floors near the coast and stream area are mostly settled with man-made features including villages, outdoors recreational centre/camps, roads,

abandoned agriculture fields, barbeque pits and picnic sites.

- LCU4 Un-settled Valley Landscape
 - This LCU refer to the upland and hillside of Cheung Shan lying at levels between 30 and 165mPD. Consisting of hillsides, knolls, ridges and spurs, it is covered in low scrub and grassland. Woodland can be found on the lower slopes and in sheltered gullies and ravines. Due to its remoteness, this landscape contains few human features and possesses a distinctly remote and exposed character.

Landscape Elements				
LE	Туре	Description	Sensitivity to Change	
LE1	Woodland (including plantation) Quantity: Large	Existing wooded area comprises the predominantly wooded hillsides of Cheung Shan.	High	
LE2	Existing Vehicle Corridor Quantity: Low	Existing linear structure for vehicle of Tai Mong Tsai Road.	Low	
LE3	Residential and Settlement Area Quantity: Medium	Existing residential areas and settlement at Tai Mong Tsai Village, Tai Mong Tsai New Village and, as well as institution centre and campsites within the study area.	Medium	
LE4	Stream Course Quantity: Medium	Existing natural stream course between site and Yim Tin Tsai.	High	
LE5	Abandon Agricultural Area Quantity: Low	Abandoned agricultural area within the study area.	Low	
LE6	Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area Quantity: Low	Existing leisure area of Barbecue sites, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area within the study area.	Medium	
LE7	Open Water Quantity: Large	Existing open water within the study area.	High	
LE8	Scrubland Quantity: Large	Existing scrubland located predominantly on the upland of Cheung Shan.	High	

Table 1.1Landscape Elements (LEs)

Landscape Character Units					
LCU	Name	Description	Quality / Sensitivity to Change		
LCU1	Strait Landscape	This is an area of inshore coastal water is enclosed by significant landforms on two sides, thereby creating a distinct sense of enclosure on those two sides. Characterised predominantly by their surrounding landforms and the muted hues and horizontality of their coastal waters, which also include small, isolated islands, passing vessels, and marine activities of all kinds, including anchorages, shipping lanes, ferry traffic and waterborne recreational activity. These features produce a natural, marine landscape with a distinct sense of enclosure	Large/High		
LCU2	In-shore Water Landscape	This is an area of coastal water lying close to the shore and enclosed to a certain degree by nearby landmasses and islands, which create a sense of enclosed or containment. Whilst this landscape is characterized predominantly by the horizontality and muted hues of its coastal waters, its also includes small, isolated islands, outlying rocks and marine activities including ferry traffic and waterborne recreational activity. The result is largely open, tranquil and natural landscape, which is punctuated by the colours and movement of human features and activities.	Medium/High		
LCU3	Settled Valley Landscape	This refers to the foothill of Cheung Shan and nearby hill valleys located in close proximity to the coastline. While the valley sides are mostly wooded, the flatter valley floors near the coast and stream area are mostly settled with man-made features including villages, outdoors recreational centre/camps, roads, abandoned agriculture fields, barbeque pits and picnic sites.	Large/Medium		
LCU4	Un-settled Valley Landscape	This refer to the upland and hillside of Cheung Shan lying at levels between 30 and 165mPD. Consisting of hillsides, knolls, ridges and spurs, it is covered in low scrub and grassland. Woodland can be found on the lower slopes and in sheltered gullies and ravines. Due to its remoteness, this landscape contains few human features and possesses a distinctly remote and exposed character.	Large/High		

Table 1.2Landscape Character Units (LCUs)

- 6.3 A tree survey has been carried out and the extent of existing trees in conflict with the development works was assessed in the Tree Survey Report. The location of trees surveyed is shown on *Figure 6.1 to 6.4*. Information from the Tree Survey Report is summarized below:
- (i) A total of 724 trees are found within the site boundary. For the proposed development, 354 existing trees including 22 dead trees were surveyed within the proposed works area.
- The affected trees can be divided into 3 main areas; these include the (ii) existing campsite, unmanaged slope and man-made slope. There are in total 45 tree species found within the captioned location, most of these trees are native species. The pre-dominant species is Schefflera heptaphylla (75 nos.), other native species include Acronychia pedunculata (3 nos.), Adinandra millettii (2 nos.); Aporusa dioica (5 nos.); Aquilaria sinensis (8 nos.); Bauhinia variegata (1 no.); Bischofia javanica (7 nos.); Bridelia tomentosa (1 no.); Carallia brachiata (9 nos.); Celtis sinensis (4 nos.); Cinnamomum parthenoxylon (5 nos.); Cinnamomum camphora (1 no.); Cratoxylum cochinchinense (1 no.); Diospyros morrisiana (9 nos.); Elaeocarpus chinensis (10 nos.); Ficus altissima (2 nos.); Ficus hispida (2 nos.); Ficus variolosa (1 no.); Garcinia oblongifolia (2 nos.); Hibiscus tiliaceus (9 nos.); Homalium cochinchinense (3 nos.); Ilex pubescens (1 no.); Litsea cubeba (3 nos.); Litsea rotundifolia var. oblongifolia (7 nos.); Macaranga tanarius (4 nos.); Machilus chekiangensis (13 nos.); Machilus sp. (1 no.); Mallotus paniculatus (8 nos.); Melicope pteleifolia (3 nos.); Michelia alba (1no.); Phyllanthus emblica (1 no.); Rhaphiolepis indica (1 no.); Rhus succedanea (7 nos.); Sterculia lanceolata (13 nos.); Tetradium glabrifolium (4 nos.); Viburnum odoratissimum (1 no.) and Zanthoxylum avicennae (1 no.). In general, majority of the existing tree are found to be poor to fair in terms of tree form and health condition.
- (iii) Some exotic species are also found within the site, the pre-dominant species is Acacia confusa (83 nos.). Other exotic species include Araucaria heterophylla (2 nos.); Casuarina equisetifolia (2 nos.); Delonix regia (5 nos.); Carica papaya (2 nos.); Citrus maxima (1no.); Dimocarpus longan (1 no.) and Roystonea regia (6 nos.).
- (iv) None of trees within the lot is identified as rare, endangered or protected flora species in Hong Kong. However, 8 no. of *Aquilaria sinensis* were found within the site, which is common in Hong Kong, but the species is regarded as rare species in China and may warrant special attention.
- (v) One common fruit tree species of *Dimocarpus longan* (1 no.) is also found within the existing campsite area.
- (vi) No trees in the Study Area are registered as Old and Valuable Trees (OVTs) under ETWB TC(W) No. 29/2004 or are considered potentially registrable as OVTs.
- (vii) The proposed development involves 354 nos. existing trees including 22 dead trees. Most of the trees surveyed have fair to poor form and health condition due to growing on steep slopes, overcrowding growing conditions where trees are

fighting for space and lack of maintenance care for trees on unmanaged slopes. For dominant tree *Acacia confusa*, survival rate after transplanting is generally low and with majority of these trees growing on slope, the formation of root ball for transplanting will be very difficult. For other native trees and amenity trees within the inner campsite and unmanaged slope area, due to there being no proper vehicular access for the transplanting and formation of suitable root ball successful transplanting is also consider not technically feasible.

To minimize extensive site formation and disturbance to existing trees, the proposed new buildings are designed in respect to the existing site contour levels. Tree groups around the proposed development area are left intact as far as possible to maintain an existing green buffer to the development. Trees unavoidably affected by the construction works will be compensated with new tree planting.

Based on the layout of the development, the proposed treatment to the existing trees is as follows:

•	Existing trees survey within works area	354 nos.
•	No of trees proposed for retention	90 nos.
•	No of trees proposed for transplantation	4 nos.
•	No of trees proposed for felling	238 nos.
•	No of dead trees	22 nos.
•	No of tree outside works area (to be retained)	370 nos.

- (viii) Due to low survival rate as majority of the trees are located on slope with no proper vehicular access for the formation of suitable root ball successful transplanting, a total of 238 trees located directly within the new building footprint and within the required formation area for site access are unavoidability affected are proposed to be felled with compensatory planting.
- (ix) As Aquilaria sinensis is regarded as species of conservation interest, extra effort to preserve these trees by transplanting is proposed if found technical feasible.
 4 trees of Aquilaria sinensis affected within the footprint of the proposed new building is proposed to be transplanted, due these trees are of a relative small size even with no mechanical crane/vehicle access this tree can be transplanted manually to nearby unaffected site area.

Baseline Visual Resources

- 6.4 In accordance with the study methodology, Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs) within the visual envelop were identified and grouped into types as shown in *Table 2*. The visual resources closely relate to the landscape character units. These units vary from traffic corridor, residential to coastal area.
- 6.5 A visual envelop has been mapped to determine VSRs. Key views from and towards the proposed Project are shown in *Figure 7.1 to 7.5* and described as below.

Key Views toward the Proposed Development

VSR	Viewpoint Location
VPT1.1	View southeast from Tai Mong Tsai Road
VPT2.1	View southeast from Tai Mong Tsai Village
VPT3.1	View southwest from Cheung Shan
VPT3.2 & 3.3	View southeast from hillside trail west of site
VPT3.4	View north from water channel
VPT3.5	View northwest from barbecue area 12
VPT3.6	View northwest from barbecue area 13

6.6 Details of the VSRs are listed in *Table 2*.

Table 2
Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs)

VSR	Key Visually Sensitive Receivers (VSRs)	Viewer Group	Max. Staying Time	Distance to the Project	Frequency and Duration of View and Sources of Impact Type of view	Sensitivity to Change (Low/Medium/High)
VSR1	VPT1.1 Passengers along Tai Mong Tsai Road	Passengers & Pedestrian	Approx. 2min	Approx. 0 – 200m	-Full view towards the proposed subject site. -Low frequency	Low
VSR2	VPT2.1 Tai Mong Tsai Village	Residents	24hr Depends on VSRs	Approx. 120m	 -No view towards the proposed subject site. -High frequency -View during day and night. Duration of view is varies depends on the activity of VSRs. 	High
VSR3	VPT3.1 Hiker to the south of Cheung Shan	Visitors	Approx. 30 mins Depends on VSRs	Approx. 10 – 200m	-Partial to glimpse view towards the proposed subject site.-Low frequency	Medium
	VPT3.2 & 3.3 Hiker to the hillside trail west of site	Visitors	Approx. 30 mins Depends on VSRs	Approx. 150 – 300m	-Limited view towards the proposed subject site. -Low frequency	Medium
	VPT3.4 Visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai	Visitors	Approx. 1-2 hrs Depends on VSRs	Approx. 0 – 500m	-Full view towards the proposed subject site. -Low frequency	Medium
	VPT3.5 Visitors at barbecue area 12	Visitors	Approx. 4 hrs Depends on VSRs	Approx. 10 – 50m	-Partial view towards the proposed subject site. -Low frequency	Medium
VSR8	VPT3.6 Visitors at barbecue area 13	Visitors	Approx. 4 hrs Depends on VSRs	Approx. 100m	-Partial view towards the proposed subject site. -Low frequency	Medium

7. Review of Planning and Development Control Framework

7.1 The board statutory planning framework of the proposed subject site is currently covered by the approved Tai Mong Tsai & Tsam Chuk Wan Outline Zoning Plan (OZP) No. S/SK-TMT/4. The proposed subject site is partly zoned "Recreation" and partly zoned of "Country Park" on OZP No. S/SK-TMT/4. In the schedule of uses, Holiday Camp on area zoned for "Recreation" is always permitted. Area zoned for "Country Park" is designated under the Country Park Ordinance (Cap. 208). All uses and developments require consent from the Country and Marine Parks Authority and approval from the Town Planning Board is not required.

8. Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment

Landscape & Visual Impact Assessment during Construction Stage

Background

8.1 The proposed Project is located on the foothill of Cheung Shan. Potential construction impact will be the removal of existing vegetation, building material delivery, site formation, and construction of the building blocks and associated works. The area of potential landscape impact on the Landscape Character Units (*Figure 5*) and Landscape Elements (*Figure 4*) are shown in *Table 3* and *Table 4* respectively. The level of potential landscape impact is shown in *Tables 5 - 6*.

Landscape Character Units (LCUs)	Description	Disturbance
LCU1	Strait Landscape	0.07 ha.
LCU2	In-shore Water Landscape	Nil
LCU3	Settled Valley Landscape	0.57 ha.
LCU4	Un-settled Valley Landscape	Nil.

 Table 3

 Summary of Disturbance to Landscape Character Units

Landscape Elements (LEs)	Type of Landscape Element	Total Area within the Study Area	Area in Interaction with Development
LE1	Woodland (including plantation)	42.86 ha.	0.49 ha.
LE2	Existing Vehicle corridor	0.98 ha.	Nil
LE3	Residential and Settlement Area	8.28 ha	0.08 ha
LE4	Steam Course	1.47 ha.	Nil
LE5	Abandonment Agricultural land	0.33 ha.	Nil
LE6	Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area	1.13 ha.	Nil
LE7	Open Water	42.47 ha.	Nil
LE8	Scrubland	22.30 ha.	Nil

 Table 4

 Summary of Disturbance to Landscape Elements

Table 5 Summary of Landscape Impact on Landscape Character Units (Without Mitigation Measures)

	Landscape Impact (Without Mitigation Measures)							
Landscape Character Units		Disturbed	isturbed Quality / Area Sensitivity of Change	Construction Stage		Operation Stage		
		Area		Magnitude of Change and Source of Landscape Impact	Significance Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact	Magnitude of Change	Significance Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact	
LCU 1	Strait Landscape	0.07 ha	Large/High	Small (Construction of two small platform decks)	Moderate adverse	Small	Moderate	
LCU 2	In-shore Water Landscape	Nil	Medium/High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	
LCU 3	Settled Valley Landscape	0.57 ha	Large / Medium	Large (Site formation + Construction Works)	Substantial	Large	Substantial	
LCU 4	Un-settled Valley Landscape	Nil	Large / High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	

Table 6
Summary of Landscape Impact on Landscape Elements (Without Mitigation Measures)

Landscape Impact (Without Mitigation Measures)												
Landscape Elements (LEs)		Disturbed Area	Quantity/ Sensitivity of Change	Constru	iction Stage	Operation Stage						
				Magnitude of Change and Source of Landscape Impact	Significance Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact	Magnitude of Change	Significance Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact					
LE1	Woodland (including plantation)	0.49 ha.	Large/High	Large (Site formation and construction works)	Substantial	Large	Substantial					
LE2	Existing Vehicle Corridor	Nil	Low/Low	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					
LE3	Residential and Settlement Area	0.08 ha.	Medium/Medium	Small (Site formation and construction works)	Moderate	Small	Slight					
LE4	Stream Course	Nil	Medium/High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					
LE5	Abandonment Agricultural Land	Nil	Low/Low	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					
LE6	Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area	Nil	Low/Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					
LE7	Open Water	Nil	Large/High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					
LE8	Scrubland	Nil	Large/High	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible					

Source of Landscape Impact

- 8.2 The source of construction landscape impact will include:
 - The removal of existing vegetation;
 - The construction works of principle site formation works for the proposed building works and associated works;
 - Designation of temporary site area for storage, plant cabins and associated site equipment; and
 - Temporary construction arrangement that affect access to adjacent area.

Prediction and Evaluation of Landscape Impact during Construction

8.3 A landscape impact is a physical change to an existing landscape resource. Any loss or alteration can be assessed and re-provisioned or compensated by landscape mitigation measures. The landscape impact in the construction stage will have a substantial to moderate negative impact upon the landscape character units and landscape element of the study area by the construction of the new canteen block and dormitory. A summary of the disturbance to the LCUs is shown in *Table 3* and to the LEs in *Table 4*. The potential landscape impact is quantified in *Tables 3 and 4*. The levels of the landscape impact on individual LCUs and LEs at construction stage have been stated in *Tables 5 and 6* respectively.

LCU1 - Strait Landscape

8.4 The construction of the two small platform decks on minipiles will affect the natural coastal landforms of the landscape area. As the proposed platform decks are relatively small and sitting closed to the existing built-up campsite, the magnitude of change would be small, inducing a moderate impact during construction.

LCU2 –In-shore Water Landscape

8.5 No work is carried out within this LCU, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LCU3 –Settled Valley Landscape

8.6 This site formation works and proposed building works will affect the vegetated hill slopes and portion of the existing outdoor recreational campsite facilities. The magnitude of change would be large during construction and the impact would be substantial.

LCU4 –Un-settled Valley Landscape

8.7 No work is carried out within this LCU, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

<u>LE1 – Woodland (including plantation)</u>

8.8 This site formation works and proposed building works, partly sit on the existing woodland area affecting approximately 0.49 ha. The magnitude of change would be large during construction and the impact would be substantial adverse.

LE2 – Existing Vehicle Corridor

8.9 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LE3 – Residential / Settlement Area

8.10 The site formation works and proposed building works will partly site on the built up area of the existing campsite affecting approximately 0.08.ha. The magnitude of change during construction would be small, inducing a moderate impact.

LE4 – Stream Course

8.11 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LE5 – Abandonment Agricultural Land

8.12 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LE6 -Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area

8.13 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LE7 – Open Water

8.14 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

LE8 – Scrubland

8.15 No work is carried out within the LE, therefore the magnitude of change is negligible and the impact is also negligible.

Source of Visual Impact

- 8.16 The elements of the proposed development would create varying levels of visual impact on the visual amenity of the surrounding area during construction stage. Potential impact would result from the followings:
 - Removal of existing vegetation within the site;
 - Storage of existing topsoil and reinstatement works;
 - Possible glares generated from the area flood light at night;
 - Material stockpiling;
 - Construction equipment and plants; and
 - Temporary parking area on site, accommodation and working areas.

Prediction and Evaluation of Visual Impacts during Construction

8.17 It is considered that VSRs located close to the construction works will receive a substantial to moderate negative visual impact. On this basis, VSRs in the following location as illustrated in *Table 7* would be worst affected during the construction stage.

VSR1 (VPT1.1) - Passengers along Tai Mong Tsai Road

8.18 This group of visual receivers is the passengers and pedestrians traveling along Tai Mong Tsai Road. Along a small section of this well planted and relatively quiet countryside road immediate next to the site, the visual receivers have an open view to the site. This group of visual receivers is mainly transit in nature and the time to pass though this section of road is relatively short, thus the visual impact is considered as moderate during construction stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.1) - Hiker to the south of Cheung Shan

8.19 This group of visual receivers is the hiker from Cheung Shan upland. Dense vegetation largely screens the views towards the subject site. At a few height advantage locations the visual receivers can see partial to glimpse view of the subject site. As the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities, the visual impact on this group of visual is considered as moderate during construction stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.2 & 3.3) - Hiker to the hillside trail west of site

8.20 This group of visual receivers is the hiker from hillside trail opposite to the subject site. The existing scrub planting and trees largely screens off the view towards the subject site. At a few height advantage locations the visual receivers can see glimpse view of the subject site. As the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities, the visual impact on this group of visual is considered as slight during construction stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.4) - Visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai

8.21 This group of visual receivers is the waterborne recreational visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai. The visual receivers have close and open view of the subject site and would consider that the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities. The visual impact on this group of receptors is considered as substantial during construction stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.5) - Visitors at barbecue area 12

8.22 This group of visual receivers is the visitors at barbecue area 12 located at the southeast from the subject site near the shoreline. The existing scrub planting and trees partially screens off the view towards the subject site. At some key locations the visual receivers can see partial view of the subject site. As the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities, the visual impact on this group of visual is considered as moderate during construction stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.6) - Visitors at barbecue area 13

- 8.23 This group of visual receivers is the visitors at barbecue area 13 located at the southeast from the subject site. Located within wooded hill slopes views towards the subject site are largely screens off by existing scrub planting and trees. At some key locations the visual receivers can see partial to glimpse view of the subject site. As the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities, the visual impact on this group of visual is considered as moderate during construction stage.
- 8.24 Negligible visual impact will be felt by VSRs located in the distance of the subject site.

VSR2 (VPT2.1) - Tai Mong Tsai Village

8.25 This group of visual receivers is the residents from Tai Mong Tsai Village, which located at valley to the south west of the subject site area. The distant view towards the site is largely screened by the landmass of Cheung Shan and immediate existing tree and vegetation. This group of visual receivers have no view of the proposed works. Thus, the visual impact is considered as negligible during construction stage.

Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment during Operation Stage

Background

8.26 The proposed development of the new canteen block and dormitories in the eastern side of the site will intrude into the local landscape context. Once the development is put into operation, it will not result in any further perceptible change to the existing landscape and visual character.

Prediction and Evaluation of Landscape Impact during Operation

8.27 During operation stage, it is anticipated that the magnitude of change from the baseline condition will be vary from small to large. Due to the disturbance to the vegetated hill slopes and portion of the existing campsite facilities, LE1, LE3, LCU1 and LCU3 will experience a substantial to slight impact. No change is predicted to the other LCUs and LEs. A summary of landscape impact during operation is given in *Tables 5 and 6*

Prediction and Evaluation of Visual Impact during Operation

8.28 On completion of construction and during operation of proposed development, the magnitude of change to the views of VSRs will vary from small to large. The most significantly affected will be those visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai (VPT 3.4) with direct open view of the new canteen block and dormitory. Other VSRs with only have partial to glimpse view of the new canteen block and dormitory will experience some lesser degree of adverse visual impact at the operation stage. A summary of visual impact during operation is given in *Table 7*.

VSR1 (VPT1.1) - Passengers along Tai Mong Tsai Road

8.29 This group of passengers and pedestrian along Tai Mong Tsai will have direct view of the new canteen block. Due to the time pass though this section of road is short, the visual impact caused during operation stage is considered moderate adverse with the incorporation of the proposed mitigation measure of landscape treatment including tree screen planting and proposed green roof above the new canteen block, the residual visual impact is considered slight. Photomontage of views from along Tai Mong Tsai Road towards the proposed Project is shown in *Figure 9.2*.

VSR2 (VPT2.1) - Tai Mong Tsai Village

8.30 This group of visual receivers have no view of the new canteen block and dormitory. Thus, the visual impact is considered as negligible during operation stage.

VSR3 (VPT3.1) - Hiker to the south of Cheung Shan

8.31 This group of hikers will only have glimpse view of the new canteen block.

The visual impact caused during operation stage is considered slight. With the incorporation of proposed mitigation measure and landscaping, the residual visual impact is considered negligible.

VSR3 (VPT3.2 & 3.3) - Hiker to the hillside trail west of site

8.32 This group of visual receivers will only have glimpse view of the new canteen block and dormitory. The visual impact caused during operation stage is considered slight. With the incorporation of proposed mitigation measure and landscaping, the residual visual impact is considered negligible. Photomontage of views from along the hillside trail west of site towards the proposed Project is shown in *Figure 9.3*.

VSR3 (VPT3.4)- Visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai

8.33 The waterborne recreational visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai will have direct open view of the new canteen block and dormitory. As the natural scenic surrounding view plays an important part of their leisure activities, the visual impact caused during operation is considered substantial adverse due to the decrease of visual greenery behind the new dormitories. With the incorporation of the proposed mitigation measure of landscape treatment including screening tree planting along the site boundary and vertical green treatment in-between the building blocks, the blocky appearance of the building would be more softened visually. The residual visual impact is considered moderate. Photomontage of views from the water channel area towards the proposed Project is shown in *Figure 9.4 and 9.5*.

VSR3 (VPT3.5)- Visitors at barbecue area 12

8.34 This group of visitors will only have partial view of the new dormitory. The visual impact caused during operation stage is considered moderate. With the incorporation of proposed mitigation measure and landscaping, the residual visual impact is considered slight. Photomontage of views from barbecue area 12 towards the proposed Project is shown in *Figure 9.6*.

VSR3 (VPT3.6) - Visitors at barbecue area 13

8.35 This group of visitors will only have glimpse view of the new dormitory. The visual impact caused during operation stage is considered slight adverse. With the incorporation of proposed mitigation measure and landscaping, the residual visual impact is considered negligible.

Nighttime Glare Assessment

8.36 Nighttime glare is potentially a significant visual impact. Yet, permanent lighting of the proposed improvement works is required to meet the safety and security

requirement.

- 8.37 The impact of the nighttime glare for the proposed development will be similar to the existing lighting provision along the roadway.
- 8.38 No visual impact from nighttime glare is expected during the operation stage.
- 8.39 It is predicted that the magnitude of change will be negligible resulting in negligible impact.

Visual Impact (Without Mitigation Measures)												
			Sensitivity to Change and Visual Intrusion	Construction Stage		Operation Stage						
VSRs	Name of Location	Source of Visual Impact		Magnitude of Change	Significance Threshold of Potential Visual Impact	Magnitude of Change	Significance Threshold of Potential Visual Impact					
VSR1	Travellers											
	VPT1.1 Passengers along Tai Mong Tsai Road	Site formation and construction of new canteen block	Low	Intermediate	Moderate	Intermediate	Moderate					
VSR2	2 Residential											
	VPT2.1	Nil	High	Negligible	Nagligible	Nagligible	Nagligible					
	Tai Mong Tsai Village			regigible	Inegligible	Negligible	riegligible					
VSR3	SR3 Recreational											
	VPT3.1 Hiker to the south of Cheung Shan	Site formation and construction of new canteen block and dormitory	Medium	Small	Moderate	Small	Slight					
	VPT3.2 & 3.3 Hiker to the hillside trail west of site	Site formation and construction of new dormitory	Medium	Small	Slight	Small	Slight					
	VPT3.4 Visitors to the water channel between subject site and Yim Tin Tsai	Site formation and construction of new canteen block and dormitory	Medium	Large	Substantial	Large	Substantial					
	VPT3.5 Visitors at barbecue area 12	Site formation and construction of new dormitory	Medium	Intermediate	Moderate	Intermediate	Slight					
	VPT3.6 Visitors at barbecue area 13	Site formation and construction of new dormitory	Medium	Small	Moderate	Small	Slight					

 Table 7

 Summary of Visual Impact (Without Mitigation Measures)

9. Recommended Landscape Mitigation Measures

Background

- 9.1 Alternative design and construction method that would avoid or reduce the identified impacts on landscape, or that would make the project visually more compatible with the surrounding setting has been examined. The identification of the landscape and visual impact will highlight those sources of conflict which require design solutions or modification to reduce impacts. Mitigation measures are proposed to absorb the proposed development and associated activities into the surrounding landscape.
- 9.2 The assessment in the previous section predicts that the visual impacts both during construction and initial operations stage are predicted as substantial to slight. The impact on landscape character is predicted as substantial to slight due to the disturbance to existing vegetated hill slopes and portion of the existing campsite facilities. Impact on the visual resources and VSRs are also predicted to be substantial to slight primarily because the location of the project is in an enclosed setting.
- 9.3 The key source landscape impact arises from removal of existing vegetation, construction activity, such as site formation, building material delivery and stockpiling. The key source of visual impact is the permanent intrusion of the new canteen block and dormitory.
- 9.4 To mitigate these impacts, an alternative design and construction method of the proposed canteen block and dormitory is developed to examine the possible way to reduce the anticipated landscape and visual impact. In comparing this alternative design and construction method with the original proposal, the number of dormitory blocks are reduce from 12nos. (2-storey) to 8nos. (2 to 3-storeys) following the existing site contours. With this arrangement, the new dormitory will be shifted further to the northwest towards the existing dormitory. This alternative arrangement is selected for the proposal with the following benefit in terms of landscape and visual quality.

Landscape

- Minimize the extent of site formation thus reduce the impact on the LCUs and LEs.
- Less tree are required to be removed during construction.

Visual

- Variation of building heights will help diluting the overwhelming effect which may be created by the proposed building block as well breaking visual monotony so to provide a more interesting view to the viewer.
- Shorter total length of the new dormitories thus toning down slightly the overall scale of the proposed works and in turn reducing the extent of landscape and visual impact.

- 9.5 A comprehensive range of landscape and visual mitigation measures (LMM) and landscape framework have been developed in conjunction with the site planning and phasing of the site works. These measures are described below and summarised in *Table 8*.
- 9.6 Recommended landscape and visual mitigation measures are indicated in *Figure 8* and *Figure 9.1 to 9.5* with their specific locations and types of mitigation measures for specific impact identified. Mitigation measures recommended at construction stage are as follows:
 - LMM1 Minimizing construction area and contractor's temporary works area to avoid unnecessary impacts to landscape resources and minimize visual intrusion.
 - LMM2 Sensitively designed site hoarding in both color and form to screen view to the construction works.
 - LMM3 Preservation of existing tree to be retain on area not affected by the proposed development.
 - LMM4 Demarcation of the tree protection zone for retain trees
 - LMM5 Operational time restrictions to limit after dark welding and lighting.
- 9.7 To minimize the impact on landscape and visual features, proper provision of mitigation measures during the design stage would result in a visually more compatible design when viewed at adjacent environment. Subject to the detailed design, possible mitigation measures to be considered during design stage should include:
 - LMM6 Selection of fast growing native trees and shrubs mix at in compensation for the removal / disturbance area.
 - LMM7 Landscape treatment such as green roof and screen planting including climber plants to screen and soften surface of built structures and mitigate the landscape and visual impact.
 - LMM8 Staggered built form with variation of building height to complement the sloping landform and to enhance visual quality.
 - LMM9 Sensitive treatment and design to external finishes of the built structure to ensure element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing landscape context.

LMM10 - Maintenance of planting works upon completion.

- 9.8 To mitigate the loss of 238 trees, 150 nos. of standard size trees and 125 nos. of whip trees shall be planted within site. Therefore, the number of loss tree will be compensated with a ratio of not less than 1:1. In addition, 4000 nos. of tree whip shall be planted within nearby AFCD Country Park area as off-site compensatory planting. The proposed trees would include native species such as *Aquilaria sinensis, Bischofia javanica, Cratoxylum cochinchinense, Elaeocarpus chinensis, Hibiscus tiliaceus, Sapium discolor, Schefflera heptaphylla, Celtis sinensis, Cinnamomum parthenoxylon, and whip species of Castanopsis fissa, Litsea glutinosa, Reevesia thyrsoidea, Sterculia lanceolata, Machilus breviflora, Schefflera heptaphylla.*
- 9.9 *Figure 8* illustrates the preliminary landscape proposal layout plan of the Project. Generally, the recommended mitigation measures seek to minimize potential impacts of the new canteen block and dormitory, to soften and provide compensation in the form of environmental improvements to offset the adverse effects of the proposed Project.
- 9.10 As details of the proposed planting cannot be ascertain at the EIA stage, it is recommended that a detailed Landscape Plan be submitted before commencement of planting or landscape works of the Project. The Landscape Plan should include the locations, size, number and species of plantings, design details, implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in scale of 1:1000 showing the landscape and visual mitigation measures. The Landscape Plan should be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) as conforming to the information, requirements and recommendations set out in the approved Project Profile before submission to the relevant authorities.
| Tabl | le 8 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Summary of Landscape and | Visual Mitigation Measures |

LMM	Recommended Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns	Location / Timing	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Funding/ Implementation Agent	Management and Maintenance Agent
LMM1	Minimizing construction area and contractor's temporary works area to avoid unnecessary impacts to landscape resources and minimize visual intrusion.	Preservation of landscape resources and minimize visual intrusion	Project area / Commencement of construction	N/A	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM2	Sensitively designed site hoarding in both color and form to screen view to the construction works.	Visual enhancement	Project area / Commencement of construction	N/A	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM3	Preservation of existing tree to be retain on area not affected by the proposed development.	Conservation of existing trees; Visual screen	Project area not affected with tree surgery works / Commencement of construction	Comply to LAO PN No. 7/2007	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM4	Demarcation of the tree protection zone for retain trees	Preservation of existing trees	Project area / Commencement of construction and throughout construction period	Demarcation of temporary protective fencing shall be agreed and erected before other works commence	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM5	Operational time restrictions to limit after dark welding and lighting.	Limit night time glare	Project area / Throughout the construction period	N/A	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM6	Selection of fast growing native trees and shrubs mix at in compensation for the removal / disturbance area.	Visual screen; Landscape compensation	Project area / Construction period	Selection and agree on the specified plant species	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM7	Landscape treatment such as green roof and screen planting including climber plants to screen and soften surface of built structures and mitigate the landscape and visual impact.	Visual enhancement	Project area / Construction period	Selection and agree on the specified plant species	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor

LMM	Recommended Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns	Location / Timing	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Funding/ Implementation Agent	Management and Maintenance Agent
LMM8	Staggered built form with variation of building height to complement the sloping landform and to enhance visual quality.	To provide an interesting view on the visual receiver and to lower the overwhelming effect as may be created by the proposed building blocks	Commencement of construction and throughout the construction period	N/A	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM9	Sensitive treatment and design to external finishes of the built structure to ensure element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing landscape context.	Visual enhancement	Commencement of construction and throughout the construction period	N/A	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor
LMM10	Maintenance of planting works upon completion.	Landscape compensation	Operation period	Agree on the maintenance requirement and programme	Project Proponent / Contractor	Project Proponent / Contractor

10. Residual Impacts and Acceptability of the Proposed Project

Residual Landscape Impact

10.1 A summary of residual landscape impact is shown in *Table 9*. In general, the incorporation of mitigation measures into the proposed development in the following paragraph will be effective in reducing the 'substantial adverse' impact down to 'substantial/moderate adverse' impact at the construction stage and from 'substantial/moderate adverse' to 'moderate/slight adverse' at the operation stage.

The significance threshold of residual landscape impact during construction stage and operation stage on Landscape Character Units (LCUs) and Landscape Elements (LEs) are lists below.

LEs

- The removal of existing vegetation from the existing wooded slopes LE1 will create the most significant impacts during construction. Landscape mitigation measures LMM1 and LMM3 aimed at limiting the extent of the landscape impact area and preservation of landscape resources not affect by the proposed development. Unfortunately the impacts to the vegetation are irreversible. Therefore, the impact to the LE1 will remain substantial with mitigation measures. During operation stage, landscape mitigation measures LMM6, LMM7 and LMM10 aimed to compensate the loss of existing trees and some of the affected vegetated slopes. As the re-provided vegetation grows and is established, the residual impact will be reduced to moderate from Day 1 and Year 10.
- The impact to a small portion of the existing campsite LE3 by the proposed development during construction is irreversible and will remain moderate during construction stage. During operation stage, with the incorporation of landscape mitigation measures i.e. LMM6 to LMM7, the residual impact will be reduced to slight.
- The remaining LEs with no interruption will have negligible residual landscape impact during both construction and operation stages.

LCUs

• The existing water channel LCU1 with the incorporation of landscape mitigation measures i.e. LMM1 to LMM10 aimed at limiting the extent of construction area, preservation of existing vegetation, replanting and adopting sensitive treatment/design to the built forms and external finish of the built element to be compatible to the existing landscape context, will result in moderate residual landscape impact during construction stage and

slight residual landscape impact during operation stage.

- With incorporation of landscape mitigation measures i.e. LMM1 to LMM10, which aimed at limiting the extent of construction area, preservation of existing vegetation, replanting and adopting sensitive treatment/design such as staggered built form with variation of building heights and use of earth tone non-reflective external finish of the built element to be compatible to the existing landscape context, the Settled Valley Landscape LCU3 will have moderate impact during construction stage and slight residual landscape impact during operation stage.
- The remaining LCUs with no interruption will have negligible residual landscape impact during both construction and operation stages.

Residual Visual Impact

10.2 A summary of Residual Visual Impact in *Table 10* illustrates that the incorporation of mitigation measures in the proposed development will effectively reduce the 'substantial/moderate' impact down to 'substantial/moderate and slight' impact at the construction stage and from 'substantial/moderate and slightly adverse' to 'moderate and negligible' during operation stage.

Acceptability of the Proposed Improved Works

- 10.3 The residual impacts are evaluated as being acceptable with mitigation measures based on the following:
 - The proposed development incorporates landscape and visual mitigation measures such as illustrated in the following paragraph will reduce the overall adverse level of visual impact to an acceptable level. The proposed staggered built forms and sensitive treatment and design to the external finish of the built element together with landscape treatment around the perimeter of the site including proposed green roof above the new canteen block will enhance the local visual quality for the visitors The adverse impact on the and traveller around the subject site. slopes will be adverse due to the vegetated hill less compensation-replanting scheme.
 - The proposed development has been designed in consideration with the existing topography and in harmony with the natural setting of the surrounding areas. With the building height limited to below the eye-level of Tai Mong Tsai Road and set back from the natural shoreline, view towards the green ridgeline of Cheung Shan and the natural shoreline character are still retained in-situ. The proposed development is predicted to be acceptable with landscape and visual mitigation measure implemented.

Table 9 Summary of Residual Landscape Impacts (With Landscape Mitigation Measures)

Landscape Character Units (LCUs) /	Without Recomme	nded Mitigation Measures	Recommended Mitigation	With Recommended	Mitigation Measures
Landscape Elements (LEs)	Landscape Impact during Construction Stage	Landscape Impact during Operation Stage	Measures	Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact during Construction Stage	Threshold of Residual Landscape Impact during Operation Stage
Landscape Character Units (LCUs)					
LCU 1 – Strait Landscape	Moderate adverse	Moderate adverse	LMM1 to LMM10	Moderate adverse	Slight adverse
LCU 2 – In-shore Water Landscape	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LCU 3 – Settled Valley Landscape	Substantial adverse	Substantial adverse	LMM1 to LMM10	Moderate adverse	Slight adverse
LCU 4 – Un-settled Valley Landscape	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
Landscape Elements (LEs)					
LE 1 – Woodland (including plantation)	Substantial adverse	Substantial adverse	LMM1, LMM3, LMM4, LMM6, LMM10	Substantial adverse	Moderate adverse
LE 2 – Existing Vehicle Corridor	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LE 3 – Residential / Settlement Area	Moderate adverse	Slight adverse	LMM1, LMM7 to LMM9	Moderate adverse	Slight adverse
LE 4 – Stream Course	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LE 5 – Abandon Agricultural Area	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LE 6 –Barbecue Area, Picnic Area & Sitting-Out Area	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LE 7 – Open Water	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
LE8 –Scrubland	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible

Table 10 Summary of Residual Visual Impacts (With Landscape Mitigation Measures)

	Without Recommended	l Mitigation Measures		With Recommended M	Iitigation Measures
VSR Number	Visual Impact during Construction Stage	Visual Impact during Operation Stage	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance Threshold of Residual Visual Impact during Construction	Significance Threshold of Residual Visual Impact during Operation
VSR1					
VPT1.1	Moderate	Moderate	LMM1 to LMM10	Moderate	Slight
VSR2				-	
VPT2.1	Negligible	Negligible	Nil	Negligible	Negligible
VSR3		•		·	
VPT3.1	Moderate	Slight	LMM1 to LMM10	Slight	Negligible
VPT3.2 & 3.3	Slight	Slight	LMM1 to LMM10	Slight	Negligible
VPT3.4	Substantial	Substantial	LMM1 to LMM10	Substantial	Moderate
VPT3.5	Moderate	Moderate	LMM1 to LMM10	Moderate	Slight
VPT6.6	Moderate	Slight	LMM1 to LMM10	Moderate	Negligible





Club Sai Kung Outdoor Training Camp

anon of Y, uth Groups dom Training Camp Hong Kong Feller Jockey Club Sai Kung Ju





	LEGEND
	SUBJECT SITE
	STUDY AREA BOUNDARY (500m AWAY FROM SUBJECT SITE)
Wittim Mar And	
9	
	RESIDENTIAL (GROUP C)
	VILLAGE TYPE DEVELOPMENT
	RECREATION
& ()s	
Ð	
斬竹週 TANA CHUKWAN	
, and the second s	
R	
	修訂編號 日期 修訂 綸 No. Date Revisions By
	吳振麒園境規劃師事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd
	Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B Sea View Estate Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong
	Tel: 23666 3903 Fax: (962) 2366 39223 Project Title 項目
	PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP
	Drawing Title 標題
	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT FRAMWORK(0ZP) FIGURE 3
	Designed by ML Approved by KN 設計 密核
	Drawn by SK Job No. AT3 繪圖 SK 業務號 AT3
	Checked by AC Drawing No.
	比例 ^{1:6000(A3)} AT3/LCP/03 Date MAR10
1 plot scale 1 : 1	日期 ^{MAKIU} Copyright Reserved. Do not scale from drawi



	LEGEND
	SUBJECT SITE
	STUDY AREA BOUNDARY (500m AWAY FROM SUBJECT SITE)
	LE1 - WOODLAND (INCLUDING PLANTATION)
	LE2 - EXISTING VEHICLE CORRIDOR
	LE3 - RESIDENTIAL & SETTLEMENT AF
	LE4 - STREAM COURSE
, ,	LE5 - ABANDON AGRICULTURAL AREA
	LEG – BARBECUE AREA & PICNIC AREA & SITTING OUT AREA
	LE7 – OPEN WATER
	LE8 – SCRUBLAND
¢ ()	
-	
新门了週 TSAM CHUK WAN	
E Contraction of the second seco	
· · · ·	
	修訂編號 日期 修訂 繪
	Reineth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See View Estate Nos. 4-6, Watson Read, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Fax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目
	PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP
	Drawing Title 標題 LANDSCAPE ELEMENTS (LES) FIGURE 4
	Designed by ML Approved by KN 設計 審核
	Drawn by 給圖 SK Job No. 業務號 AT3 Checked by Drawing No.
	Date MAR10
plot scale 1 : 1	日期 Copyright Reserved. Do not scale from drawi



LEGE SUBJECT SITE STUDY AREA BOU (500m AWAY FROM LCU1 - STRAIT LA LCU2 - IN SHORE LANDSCAN LCU3 - SETTELED LCU4 - UN-SETTE LANDSCAN	INDARY M SUBJECT SITE INDSCAPE WATER PE
LCU1 - STRAIT LA LCU2 - IN SHORE LANDSCAI	NDARY M SUBJECT SITE INDSCAPE WATER PE
(500m AWAY FROI LCU1 - STRAIT LA LCU2 - IN SHORE LANDSCAI LCU3 - SETTELED LANDSCAI	m SUBJECT SITE INDSCAPE WATER PE
LCU1 - STRAIT LA LCU2 - IN SHORE LANDSCAI LCU3 - SETTELED LANDSCAI LCU4 - UN-SETTE LANDSCAI	NDSCAPE WATER PE
LCU2 - W SHORE LANDSCAL	PE
LCU3 - SETTELED LANDSCAL	
LCU4 - UN-SETTE LANDSCAL	VALLEY PE
	LED VALLEY PE
¢ (}	
P.	
朝行竹]] TAMA CHUK WM	
修訂編號 日期 徐 No. Date Revi	前 mains maintenant
吳振麒園境規劃師事務 Kenneth Ng & Asso	修所有限公司 ciates Ltd
Landscape & Environment Room 8, 6/P, Block B See V Nos 4-6, Watson Road, North P Tal. 9265 3005 B	iew Estate oint Hong Kong (852) 2866 3093
Project Title 項目	
OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB TRAINING CAMP	SAI KUNG OUTDOOR
Drawing Title 標題	
LANDSCAPE CHARACTER U FIGURE 5	NITS (LCUS)
Designed by ML App 設計 審視	Roved by KN
Designed by ML App 波함 Drown by SK 밝혔 Charked by Drow	No. AT3
Designed by 設計 ML App 密約 Drawn by SK Job 繪圖 SK 表示 Checked by AC 圖明 Scale 1-4,000(43)	roved by KN No. AT3 多號 AT3 wing No. 虎 AT3/L(12/05



				L	EGEND	
				XTENT OF	SITE FORMATION	
			. P	ROPOSED DT BOUND	EXTENSION OF ARY	
		1090	•	REE TO BE	RETAINED	
		TR1193	·	REE TO BE	FELLED	
	WING AT3-TFP-013	TR766	Ţ	REE TO BE	TRANSPLATED	
		TR723	۲ ا	REE OUTS	IDE WORKS AREA	
Image: Section of the secti		TR1165 (0	EAD TREE		
Image: Constraint of the second se						
	/ p					
Image: Construction of the second						
A 30JUN0 MNOR REVISION A 30JUN0 MNOR REVISION A 30JUN0 MNOR REVISION B 27/89 D 10 B 27/89 D 10 Revisions D 10 Revisions </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>						
Image:						
Image: Sector Secto	Boundary Line					
Image: Construction of the second						
Lowelley Lie Lowelley Lie						
A 30JUN0 MINOR REVISION IL A 30JUN0 MINOR REVISION IL B Image: Constraint of the second seco						
A 30JUND MINOR REVISION LL A 30JUND MINOR REVISION L A 30JUND A 40 A 30JUND A 30JUND	Boundary Line					
A 30JUNI0 MINOR REVISION 山 A 30JUNI0 MINOR REVISION L Proset Btl Revisions By Revisions By Revisions By Revisions Consultants Revisions By Rome A Sociates Ltd Landceape & Environmental Consultants Rome Sociate States No. No. No. Landceape & Environmental Consultants Revisions Rome Sociate States No. Project Title 項目 Phase: RBA3 2806 3822 Project Title 項目 Project Title 項目 Drowing Title 標題 Max Tect Survey PLAN Reference PLAN - Floure 61 Base AT3						
A 30JUNI0 MINOR REVISION Ⅱ A 45, WINOR BARE AND 1 MINOR REVISION Ⅱ A 45, WINOR BARE AND 1 MINOR REVISION Ⅱ A 45, WINOR BARE AND 1 MINOR REVISION Ⅱ A 45, WINOR BARE AND 1 MINOR REVISION Ⅱ TH 2468 9303 FEX 633 2668 932 Project Title 項目 PHASE Ⅲ REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drowing Title 標題 THE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by MC Approved by KN Drowing Title 標題 TT Job No. AT3 A 33 Checked by KN Scole 1600(A1) L·D 0 KNN Drowing No. W 1 Scole 1600(A1) L·D 0 KNN Drowing No. W 1 Scole 1600(A1) L·D 0 KNN Drowing No. W 1 AT3-TFP-01A						
A 30JUNI0 MINOR REVISION IL 本 30JUNI0 MINOR REVISION IL ※ 第二						
A 30JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL A 30JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂論號 日期 徐訂 神靈 No. Date Revisions By 吳振離國境規劃師事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Boom 6 & F, Biock B See View Betate Nos. 4-6, Wateon Bood, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3908 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 Drawing Title 標題 Checked by KN Scole 1600(A1) 比例 1T Job No. #B號 AT3 Checked by KN Drawing No. B號 AT3-TFP-01A				_		
A 30JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL A 30JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 客打編號 日期 修訂 伸留 No. Date Revisions By 只要數數圖境規劃節事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See Vise Testate No. 4.6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tet 2806 3903 Par: (852) 2806 3928 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE FLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by MC Approved by KN 砂花 Approved by KN Drawing No. B% Scale 1:600(A1) 比例 1:1200(A3) Date APR2010 H APR2010	I					
A 30JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 冬訂論號<日用 修訂 修訂 修訂 No. Date Revisions By 吴振麒園境規劃節事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Roomental Consultants Roomental Consultants Nos. 4.6, Watson Read, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Fax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by MC Approved by KN 放む Drawing No. #教授 MI Mathematical Scole 1.00 No. AT3 Checked by KN Braving No. Mathematical Scole 1.600(A1) AT3-TFP-01A Dote 日期 APR2010	J					
A 30 JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂編號 日利 修訂 修訂 # No. Date Revisions By 只要數數因增減規劃師事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See View Extate No.e. Kenneth No. Fei: 2866 3903 Fax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by MC Approved by KN 放射 TT Job No. A13 Checked by KN B% Scole 1600(A1) 比例 1:120(A3) AT3-TEP-01A						
A 30JUNITO MINDER REVISION IL 修訂编號 日相 修訂 修訂 修訂 修訂 修訂 No. Date Revisions By 吳辰就園境規劃師事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B See View Estate No. No. See View Estate No. 4.5 Wisson Road, North Point Hong Kong Their 2866 3903 Fax: (850) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Drawing Title 標題 Drawing Title 標題 Checked by KN 放 21 Job No. 水園 YT 水園 25 King No. 次 数 KN Drawing No. WX X 数 M Drawing No. MX <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>24 11 11</th><th>10</th><th></th><th></th></t<>			24 11 11	10		
只要軟菌地 見創師 事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See View Estate Noce 4-6, Wiston Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Pax: (552) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 Drawing No. 校對 Scole 16:00(A1) 比/例 1:1200(A3) Dote Dote 日期		A 修訂編號 No.	JUJUN 日期 Date		minuk kt VISION 修訂 Revisions	IL 繪圖 By
Refinite In Ng & Associates Luc Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See View Estate Nose 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 9909 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 Drawing Title 標題 Designed by KN 設計 MC Approved by KN 搬置 Checked by KN KN KN Scole 1600(A1) 比2001a Dote Date AR2010		吳振	麒園均		師事務所有限公	 ;司
Nos.4-5, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Pax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 Drawing Title 標題 Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by 設計 MC Approved by KN 設計 Scole Checked by KN B Scole 1:200(A3) AT3-TFP-01A Dote Data		Lands Room	песп каре & 8, 6/F.	Enviro Block B	ASSOCIATES L nmental Consulta Sea View Estate	nts
Project file 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by 設計 MC Approved by KN Drawn by 設計 TT Job No. 481 Checked by KN KN B% Scole 1600(A1) 比例 AT3-TFP-01A Dote DAR AT3-TFP-01A		Nos. 4 Tel: 2	-6, Wats 866 890	on Road, 3	North Point Hong Kon Fax: (852) 2866 39	ng 23
Drawing Title 標題 TREE SURVEY PLAN REFERENCE PLAN - FIGURE 6.1 Designed by 設計 MC Approved by 審核 KN Drawing by 納留 TT Job No. AT3 Checked by 校對 KN Brawing No. B% Scole 16:00(A1) B% AT3-TFP-01A Dote Data AT3-TFP-01A		PHASE III OF YOU	REDEVE TH GROUI	цормент PS Jocke Trainif	OF HONG KONG FEDER Y CLUB SAI KUNG OUT IG CAMP	ATION DOOR
Designed by 股計 MC Approved by 審核 KN Drawn by #圖 TT Job No. AT3 Checked by 校對 KN Braving No. B% Scole 1600(A1) B% AT3-TFP-01A Date 日期 AP22010 AT3-TFP-01A		Drawing) Title	標題		
Designed by 設計 MC Approved by 審核 KN Drown by 倫圖 TT Job No. AT3 Checked by 校對 KN Drawing No. Scale 1:600(A1) Drawing No. 比例 1:1200(A3) AT3-TFP-01A Date 日期 APR2010 F			REFE	tree sur Rence pl	VEY PLAN AN - FIGURE 6.1	
Urrawn by 繪圖 TT Job No. 米務號 AT3 Checked by 校對 KN Brawing No. 圖號 Scole 1:600(A1) B% AT3-TFP-01A Dote 日期 APR2010 AT3-TFP-01A		Designe	ed by	мс	Approved by 審核	
校野 ¹⁰¹ 留號 Scole 1:600(A1) 比例 1:1200(A3) Dote 日期 APR2010		設計	h		1	KN
Date APR2010 日期		設計 Drawn 繪圖 Checke	by d by	TT	Job No. 業務號 Drawing No.	KN AT3
		設計 Drawn 繪圖 Checket 校對 Scale 比例	by d by 1:6 1:12	TT KN 600(A1) 00(A3)	Job No. 業務號 Drawing No. 圖號 AT3-TFP-014	KN AT3







			L	EGEND	
		s		DARY	
		, P L	ROPOSED OT BOUND	EXTENSION OF ARY	
		, , , E	XTENT OF	SITE FORMATION	
	(100	·	REE TO BE	RETAINED	
	TR1 193	·	REE TO BE	FELLED	
	TR756	Ţ	REE TO BE	TRANSPLATED	
	TR723	۲	REE OUTS	IDE WORKS AREA	
	TR1165	D	EAD TREE		
\sim					
Ň					
```					
					+
	В	06 JUL	10	MINOR REVISION	IL
	A 修訂編號	30JUN 日期	10	MINOR REVISION 修訂	∟ / 余岡
	No.	Date		Revisions	By By
	Keni Lands	neth cape &	Ng & Enviro	Associates I	utd Ints
	Room Nos. 4	8, 6/F, -6, Wats	Block B on Road, 1	Sea View Estate North Point Hong Ko	ng
	Project	Title	<b>,</b> 項目	Fax: (602) 2000 3	920
	Phase III Of You'	I REDEVE TH GROU	Lopment Ps Jockey Trainin	of hong kong fedei Y Club sai kung ou1 Ig Camp	RATION IDOOR
	Drawing	g Title	標題		
			tree Sur Figuf	VEY PLAN RE 6.4	
	Designe 設計	ed by	мс	Approved by 客核	KN
	Drawn 繪圖	by	TT	Job No. 業務號	AT3
	Checke 校對	d by	KN	Drawing No. 圖號	
	Scale 比例 Date	1:2	00(A1) 00(A3)	AT3-TFP-01.	3B
A4	日期	AF	-KZ010		



USUAL ENVELOP VIII - VELV SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG TSAI VIII - VELV SOUTHEAST FROM HALSDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI BETVERMONG STEAL OF WITH TSAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI BETVERMONG STEAL OF WITH TSAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI BETVERMONG STEAL OF WITH TSAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI BETVERMONG STEAL OF WITH TSAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI BETVERMONG STEAL OF WITH SAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIIII - VELV NORTH FROM WALEDE TRAI VIII - VELV				
VISAL ENVELOP VI		SUB	JECT SITE	
VEW OF VSR VP11- VEW SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG TSAI RAD VP12- VEW SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG TSAI UP12- VEW SOUTHEAST FROM HILBOR TRAIL VP12- VEW SOUTHEAST FROM HILBOR TRAIL VP12- VEW SOUTHEST FROM HILBOR TRAIL Serveren WORK STRE AND YM TRA TSAI VP12- VEW MORT WORK STRE AND YM TRA TSAI VEW MORT STRE AND YM TRA TSAI VEW MOR			IAL ENVELOP	
	VPT1		/ OF VSR	
ROD         VPT2.1 - VEW SOUTHAST FROM TAI MONG TSAI         VPT3.1 - VEW SOUTHAST FROM HILSDE TRAIL         B3       WST0 FSITE         VPT3.1 - VEW SOUTHAST FROM HILSDE TRAIL         B3       WST0 FSITE         VPT3.1 - VEW SOUTHAST FROM HILSDE TRAIL         B3       WST0 FSITE         VPT3.1 - VEW SOUTHAST FROM HALSDE TRAIL         B3       WST0 FSITE         VPT3.5 - VEW NORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE         VPT3.6 - VEWNORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE         A13         B13         WST3.5 - VEWNORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE         A13         B14         B15         B16         B17         B17         B17         B17         B18         B1	VPT1.1 -	VIEW SOUTI	HEAST FROM TAI MONG T	SAI
Image: Second	VPT2.1	ROAD - VIEW SOUT VILLAGE	HEAST FROM TAI MONG T	SAI
Image: second	VPT3.1	- VIEW SOUT	HWEST FROM CHEUNG SH	IAN
ETTR THE TAXAG IN THE AND YIM TIN TSAI VP13.5 - VIEW NORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE AREA 13 VP13.6 - VIEWNORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE AREA 13 AREA 13 AR	VPT3.2 &3.3 VPT3.4	- VIEW SOUT WEST OF S	HEAST FROM HILLSIDE TI ITE TH FROM WATER CHANNE!	RAIL
AREA 12 VPT3.6 - VIEWNORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE AREA 13	VPT3.5	BETWEEN V	WORK SITE AND YIM TIN T	<b>TSAI</b>
	VPT3.6	- VIEWNORTI AREA 13	IWEST FROM BARBECUE	
・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・      ・     ・     ・      ・     ・      ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・     ・      ・     ・     ・      ・      ・     ・      ・      ・     ・      ・     ・      ・     ・      ・      ・      ・      ・     ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・      ・				
B 1/2         В 1/2				
()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()				
()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()				
新行連 TEM CHAR WH      新行連 TEM CHAR WH				
新行進 TEMIC CHUR WHI 新行進 TEMIC CHUR WHI 				
新行達 TEMIC CHUR WH TEMIC CHUR WH 				
新行進 TSM CHUR WH 				
新行進 TEMA CHUR WH 				
新竹港 TEW GHX WH 				
A 30 JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂編號 日期 修訂 倫圖 No. Date Revisions By				
A 30 JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂編號 日期 修訂 繪圖 No. Date Revisions By				
A 30 JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂編號 日期 修訂 倫圖 No. Date Revisions By				
A 30 JUN10 MINOR REVISION IL 修訂編號 日期 修訂 倫圖 No. Date Revisions By				
修訂編號 日期 修訂 繪圖 No. Date Revisions By				
		30JUNI0	MINOR REVISION	
	A 修訂編號 No. 吳預	30JUNI0 日期 Date 麒園境規	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 乳創師事務所有限 & Associates	
Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B See View Estate Nos. 4-6, Weston Read, North Point Hong Kong	A 修訂編號 No. 吳氣 Keni Lands Room	30 JUN10 日期 Date 軟團境務 ecape & E 8, 6/P, Bit 	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 礼劃師事務所有限 & Associates Invironmental Consul ock B See View Estate ock D See View Estate	上 此 他 》 上 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 七 8 岁
Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B See View Estate Noz. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Fax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目	A 修訂編號 No. 吳聂 Keni Lands Room No.4 Froir S	30JUN10 日期 Date 軟菌道境期 eth Ng base & E 8, 6/F, Bu- 6, Watson B 8866 3903 Title 項目	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 引創師事務所有限 & Associates invironmental Consul ck B Sea Vive Betate invironmental Consul ck B Sea Vive Betate Pax: (852) 2866	Ltd tants Kong 3923
Landscape & EnVironmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B See View Estate Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Fax: (853) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GRUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAIK UNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP	A 修訂編號 No. 吳聂 Keni Lands Room Nos 4 Froject PHASE III OF YOU	30JUN10 日期 Date 軟個面境別 Reape & E 8, 6/F, Bit- 6, Watson Fi 8866 5903 Title 項目 REDEVELOPI Title 項目	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 計劃師事務所有限 金 Associates invironmental Consul ct B Sea Yiew Betate invironmental Consul Fax: (852) 2866 日 MENT OF HONG KONG FED OCKEY (LUB SAI KUNG O	Ltd tants Kong 3923
Landscape & EnVironmental Consultants Room 8, 6/F, Block B Sea View Estate Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2866 3903 Fax: (852) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題	A 修訂編就 No. 吳預 Kenn Lands Room Nos 4 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing	30JUN10 日期 Date 載園境期 Exape & E 8, 6/F, Bis- 6, Watson Fi 8866 5900 Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Tf	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 計創師事務所有限 & Associates invironmental Consul ck B Sea Yiew Batato invironmental Consul Fac: (852) 2866 日 MENT OF HONG KONG FED OCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG O TAINING CAMP	Ltd tants Kong 3923
Landscape & ENVIONMENTAL CONSULTANTS Room 8, 6/F, Block B Sev Yiev Estata Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2006 3903 Fax: (853) 2866 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drowing Title 標題 ZONE OF VISUALLY SENSITIVE RECEIVERS FIGURE 7.1	A 修訂編號 No. 吳聂振 Keni Lande Room Nos 4 Tol: 3 Project PHASE III OF YOU	30 JUN10 日期 Date 載國境期 eth Ng scape & E 8.8 6/P, Bit- 6.4 Watson B 17 H GROUPS J Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Title 項目 REDEVELOPI	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 書創師事務所有限 & Associates invironmental Consul out, North Point Hong Par: (852) 2866 目 Terr: (852) 2866 目 MENT OF HONG KONG FED OCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG O TAINING CAMP T ULLY SENSITIVE RECEIVEF FIGURE 7.1	Ltd tants Kong 3923
Landscape & ENVIONMENTAL CONSULTANTS Room 8. 6/F, Block B Sev Yiev Estata Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong Tel: 2006 3903 Fax: (853) 2006 3923 Project Title 項目 PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR TRAINING CAMP Drawing Title 標題 ZONE OF VISUALLY SENSITIVE RECEIVERS FIGURE 7.1 Designed by ML Approved by KN	A 修訂編號 No. 写具板 Keni Lande Room No.4 4 Tel: 3 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing ZC	30 JUN10 日期 Date 載園境期 noth Ng icape & E 8, 6/P, Bit- 6, Watson F REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Title 標 J	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 計劃師事務所有限 & Associates invironmental Consul & Associates Associates Associates Associates Associates Associates As	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
Landscape & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS       Room 8. 6/F, Block B Sev Yiev Estata       Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong       Tel: 2006 3903       Project Title 項目       PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION       OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR       TRAINING CAMP       Drowing Title 標題       ZONE OF VISUALLY SENSITIVE RECEIVERS       FIGURE 7.1       Designed by 数 th       ML     Approved by KN       Wats     Drown by SK       # # B	A 体計編號 No. 吳聂 Kenn Lands Room Nose 4 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing ZC Designe 說 計 Drawin 希	30JUN10 日期 Date 就國道境期 eth Ng bats Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J Title 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROUPS J The State Sta	MINOR REVISION           修訂 Revisions           書師事務所有限 金 Associates invironmental Consul ck B Sea Yiew Betate invironmental Consul Pax: (852) 2866           書 MENT OF HONG KONG FED OCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG O TAINING CAMP           型           LLLY SENSITIVE RECEIVER FiGURE 7.1           ML         Approved by 書線 30b No. 業務第	Ltd Ltd tants ERATION UTDOOR
Landdscape & ENC Brownenental Consultants         Room 8. 4/6, PR Block B See View Exatais         Nos. 4-6, Watson Road, North Point Hong Kong         Tel: 2866 2803       Fax: (853) 2866 3823         Project Title 項目         PHASE III REDEVELOPMENT OF HONG KONG FEDERATION         OF YOUTH GROUPS JOCKEY CLUB SAI KUNG OUTDOOR         TRAINING CAMP         Drawing Title 標題         ZONE OF VISUALLY SENSITIVE RECEIVERS         FIGURE 7.1         Designed by       ML         Approved by       KN         放 8t       Job No.         AT3         Checked by       AC         Drawing No.	A 修訂编號 No. 吳氣 Kenj Landa Reom Nos. 4 Froject Project PHASE III OF YOU Drowing ZC Designe 放計 Drown 角子ECNE	30 JUN10 日期 Date 朝国境務 配計 Ng Ath Ng Bath Ng Bath Ng Bath Ng Bath Ng Bath Ng Bath Ng Date Itile 項目 REDEVELOPI TH GROVES J FT Bath Sold Title 凍目 Sold Dy 1 by 5 d by 1	MINOR REVISION         修訂         Revisions         建訂師事務所有限         金 Associates         hvironmental Consul         Dea bigs         Wext B Sea We Easte         Lad 師事務所有限         Wext F Dea Yew Easte         Ski B Sea Yew Easte         North Point Hong         Pax: (852) 2806         Hext OF HONG KONG FED         CKEY CLUB SAI KUNG O         AMP         ULL Y SENSITIVE RECEIVEF         FIGURE 7.1         ML       Approved by         警察         SK       Job No.         業務第         AL       Dreving No.	Litd Litants Kong 3923 ERATION UTDOOR
新行簿 TEAM CHUR WHI		VPT11 VPT21 VPT31 VPT32 VPT32 VPT32 VPT34	VPT1.1 - VIEW SOUTI ROAD VPT2.1 - VIEW SOUTI WILLAGE VPT3.1 - VIEW SOUTI VVILLAGE VPT3.2 - VIEW SOUT 83.3 WEST OF S VPT3.4 - VIEW NORT BETWEEN V VPT3.5 - VIEW NORT AREA 13	SUBJECT SITE VISUAL ENVELOP VIEW OF VSR VPT11 - VIEW SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG T ROAD VPT2.1 - VIEW SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG T VILLAGE VPT3.1 - VIEW SOUTHEAST FROM TAI MONG T VIEW SOUTHEAST FROM HILLSIDE T &3.3 WEST OF SITE VPT3.4 - VIEW NORTH FROM WATER CHANNE BETWEEN WORK SITE AND YIM TIN VPT3.5 - VIEW NORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE AREA 12 VPT3.6 - VIEWNORTHWEST FROM BARBECUE AREA 13



VPT 1.1 – View southeast from Tai Mong Tsai Road

VPT 2.1 – View Southeast from Tai Mong Tsai Village



		L	EGEND	
	20 11 11	10 1		
A 修訂編號 No.	30JUN1 日期 Date	10 1	1INOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions	IL /希留 By
A 修訂編號 No. 吳振	30JUN1 日期 Date 麒園均	6規劃	NINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限	■ #圖 By 夏公司
A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Keni Lands	30JUN1 日期 Date 麒園均 neth ]	10 ► 意規劃( Ng & Enviro	11NOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限 Associates nmental Const	Ltd altents
A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Keni Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2	30JUN1 日期 Date 載園切 neth ] scape & 8, 6/F, 6, Watsc 2866 3903	10 10 意規劃  Ng & Enviro Block B m Road, 1	11NOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有間 Associates nmental Consu Sea View Estats North Point Hong Par: (853) 2866	此 定公司 Ltd altants Kong i 3923
A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Keni Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project	30JUN1 日期 Date meth ] kcape & 8, 6/F, 6, Watac 866 3903 Title	10 Ng & Enviro Block B m Roed, 1	MINOR REVISION 參訂 Revisions 師事務所有間 Associates nmental Consu Sea View Estatu North Point Hong Fax: (852) 2866	此 滑圖 By 是公司 Ltd altents Kong i 3923
A 修訂編號 No. <b>吳振</b> Keni Lands Roads Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU	30 JUN1 日期 Date 載園力 neth & cape & cape & cape & cape & cape & cape & cape & cape & ca	10 下 意規劃I Ng & Enviro Block B m Road, 1 可目 LOPMENT S JOCKEY TRAININ	MINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有積 Associates nmental Consu Sea Viw Bata North Point Hong Fax: (853) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE (CLUB SAI KUNG ( G CAMP	此 此 新聞 By 《公司 Ltd Ltats * Kong * 3923 DERATION OUTDOOR
A 修訂編號 No. <b>吳振</b> Kenn Lands Room Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU'	30 JUN1 日期 Date 跳園均 neth ] scape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watac See 3900 Title I REDEVEL TH GROUP	10 意規劃  Ng & Enviro Block B m Road, 1 3 J IOPMENT SS JOCKEN TRAININ 標題	11NOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有閑 Associates nmental Consu Sea Ywe Betat North Point Hong Pax: (852) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE ( CLUB SAI KUNG I ( CLUB SAI KUNG I	ILL 徐留 By 【公司 Ltd Illtats Saga DERATION OUTDOOR
A 修訂編號 No. <b>吳伝初</b> Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing VIEWS I	30 JUN1 日期 Date 載園北 Neth I Scape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watsc SS65 3903 Title I REDEVEI TH GROUF	0 ► Enviro Block B m Road, 1 可目 LOPMENT TRAININ 標題 ALLY SEN FIGUE	IINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有概 Associates nmental Cons Sea View Estate North Point Hoag Fax: (853) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE (CLUB SAI KUNG) IG CAMP	ILL 希望 By 私口 LLC Litants Kong i 3923 DERATION OUTDOOR
A 修訂編號 No. 學振 版 Kenn Lande Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing VIEWS I Designed	30JUN11 日期日本 Date 加速 Tate 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名。 名 》 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日	10 N 10 N 10 N 10 Enviro Block B Block B Block B 10 Enviro Block B 10 Enviro Block B 10 Enviro 10	IINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有積 Associates nmental Consu Sea View Estat Sea V	IL IL 新聞 By C公司 Ltd Ltd Ltats Kong 3923 DERATION OUTDOOR
A 修訂編號 No. 民田 Kenn Lande Room Tol: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU' Drawing VIEWS I Designe 設計 Designe 設計	30 JUN1 B # # Date B# # # Date B# # # Date B # # B by A # # B by B # B	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	IINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions <b>部事務所有稅</b> Associates nmental Consu Sea View Estat North Point Destat North Point Destat Pax: (852) 2866 Fax: (852) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE (CLUB SAI KUNG) G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVERS EE 7.2 Approved by 審核 Job No. 素務號	Ltd Litants Kong 3928 DERATION OUTDOOR
A 外訂編號 No. 学長在11 Lande Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU' Drawing VIEWS I Designe 20 at 21 at	30 JUNT 日期 Date 載國功 meth 】 ccape & 《 4/R -4、Watac 8866 3000 Title FOR VISU g Title FOR VISU ed by by	10 ▶ 意規劃 Ng & Enviro m Road, 1 DOMENT TRAINIK # 题 ALLY SEN FIGUF	IINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有積 Associates nmental Consu Sea View Estat North Point Hong Fax: (853) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE (CLUB SAI KUNG I (G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVERS To No. 業務號 Dob No. 業務號	UL 化 分子 化CO Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd Ltd
A 修訂編號 No. 民在1 Lande Room Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing VIEWS I Drawing VIEWS I	30 JUNT B M B J J Date B M B J J Date B M B J B M B	10 ► 意規劃 Block B Block B Block B Block B Block B Block B Slock F TRAININ 様題	IINOR REVISION 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有積 Associates nmental Consu Sea View Batat Sea View Batat Sea View Batat Sea View Batat Pax: (853) 2866 OF HONG KONG FE (CLUB SAI KUNG I G CAMP (CLUB SAI KUNG I G CA	Ltd Ltd Ultants DERATION OUTDOOR S-PART 1



VPT 3.1 – View southwest from Cheung Shan



VPT 3.2 – View southeast from hillside trail west of site



		$\perp$									
		$\square$									
A	30JUN10	1 0	MINOR REVISION	4	L						
1修訂編號 No.	日 期 Date		修訂 Revisions		角着 圖 By						
具 振 載 園 境 規 劃 師 事務所有限公司 Kenneth Ng & Associates Ltd Landscape & Environmental Consultants Room 8, 6/P, Block B See View Estate Nos 4-6, Weston Road, North Point Hong Kong Thi 9546 2009 Part 1650 9260 9269											
吳振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project	麒園境 neth M cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watson 866 8903 Title I	【規劃】 Ng & Enviro Block B n Road, 1 頁目	師事務所有 Associate onmental Co Sea View Es North Point H Fax: (852) 2	目校公下 s Ltd nsultant tate ong Kong 2866 3923	i i i						
吳振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOUT	獻園境 cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watson 866 8903 Title I REDEVEL IH GROUP	3. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5	師事務所有 Associate onmental Co Sea View Ba North Point H Fax: (852) 2 OF HONG KONG Y CLUB SAI KUI IG CAMP	FEDERA	FJ dl ss Tion Dor						
吴振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOUT Drawing VIEWS F	獻團境 cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watson 866 3903 Title I REDEVEL IT GROUP I Title : OR VISUA	【規劃】 「人類」 Enviro Block B a Road, 百日 OPMENT S JOCKE TRAININ 標題 LLLY SEN FIGUE	師事務所有 Associate onmental Co See View Be North Point H Pax: (853) 3 OF HONG KONCY (CLUB SAI KUI IG CAMP USITIVE RECIEVI RE 7.3	S PR 25 F S Lt nsultant tate ong Kong 8866 3923 i FEDERA' NG OUTDO	TION DOR T 2						
吴振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tai: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU' Drawing VIEWS F	獻園境 acth N cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Wataon 3866 3903 Title I REDEVEL ITITLE I REDEVEL I TITLE I COR VISUA COR VISUA	【規劃】 Sg & Envirc Block B n Road, 百日 OPMENT TRAININ 保題 ALLY SEN FIGUE ML	師事務所有 Associate nmental Co See View B North Point H Pax: (853) 3 OF HONG KONC Y (LUB SAI KUI (G CAMP SAI KUI (G CAMP SAI KUI (G CAMP Approved 書 核	B MC 22 = 83 Ltr nsultant tate ong Kong 1866 3923 i FEDERA NG OUTDO ERS-PAR	EJ EJ S TTION TTION TT 2 KN						
呉振 Kenn Reem Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOUT Drawing VIEWS F	獻園境園 藏聞 和 Crape & A, Watson A, Watson	【規劃】 Sg & Envirc Block B n Road, 面 Road, 面 Road, 面 Road, 面 Road, 面 Road, 面 Road, TRAININ FIGUE ML SK	師事務所有 Associate onmental Co See View E North Point H Pax: (853) 3 OF HONG KONCY (CLUB SAI KUI G CAMP (SITIVE RECIEV) RE 7.3 Approved 書枚 人。 大務號	B MC 25 F BS Ltd nsultant atate in FEDERA NG OUTDO ERS-PAR by	EJ EJ S TION JOR T 2 KN AT3						
吴振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOUT Drawing VIEWS F Designe 設計 Drawn 論圖 Checkee 於對	獻園境 載園 載園 載園 載 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一	現現到 Vg & C Envire Block B Bock B B a Raad, 算目 OPMENT S JOCKE' TRAININ 標題 KLLY SEN FIGUF ML SK AC	師事務所有 Associate nnmental Co See View Be North Point H. Fax: (853) 3 OF HONG KONCC Y CLUB SAI KUI GG AMP SITIVE RECIEV RE 7.3 Approved 書校 Job No. 未務號 Drewing Drewing Drewing	B NG 25 F BS Ltd nsultant tate ong Kong 866 3923 i FEDERA NG OUTDO ERS-PAR by No.	EJ dl ss TION DOOR T 2 KN KN						
具版 Kenn Lands Recem Ness 4 Tei: 2 Project III OF YOUI Drawing VIEWS F UEWS F Drawn 倉田 合にたたた 表 数計 Checket 表 数計	献国介           cape &           s, 6/F,           s,	「現劃」 Vg & Envirot Envirot 見目 OPMENT S JOCKE' FRAININ 欄 魔 ML SK AC	部事務所有 Associate nmental Co See View Be North Point H Par: (852) 2 OF HONG KONCY (CLUB SAI KUI (G CAMP (CLUB SAI KUI (G CAMP) (SITIVE RECIEV) (RE 7.3 Approved 春校 夏ob No. 未務號 Drowing i 圖號 AT3/Li	I NC 25 EXEMPTION IN THE INFORMATION INTERVALUE INTERVA	TION TION TOOR T 2 KN						



VPT 3.3 – View Southeast from hillside trail west of site



VPT 3.4 – View north from water channel between work site and Yim Tin Tsai

		-		
A	30 JUN	10 1	INOR REVISION	IL.
修訂編號 No.	日期 Date		修訂 Revisions	<b>繪圖</b> By
吳振 Keni Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2	麒園均 neth cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Wats 866 3903	竟規劃  Ng & Enviro Block B on Road, 1	師事務所有限 Associates nmental Consult Sea View Estate North Point Hong I Fax: (852) 2866	公司 Ltd tants Song 3923
Project PHASE III OF YOU	Title REDEVE TH GROUI	項目 LOPMENT PS JOCKEN TRAININ	of hong kong fedi 7 Club sai kung ol 16 Camp	ERATION JTDOOR
Drawing	j Title	標題		
VIEWS F	OR VISU	ALLY SEN FIGUF	SITIVE RECIEVERS- RE 7.4	PART 3
Designe 設計	ed by	ML	Approved by 審核	KN
Drawn 繪圖	by	sк	Job No. 業務號	AT3
Checke 校對	d by	AC	Drawing No. 圖號	
Scale 比例		N.T.S.	AT3/LCP/0	1.4A



VPT 3.5 – View northwest from Barbecue Area 12



VPT 3.6 – View northwest from Barbecue Area 13



		+			
		+			
<ul> <li></li></ul>					
修訂編號 No.	日期 Date		修訂 Revisions		<b>繪圖</b> By
修訂編號 No. 吳振 Keni Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2	日期 Date 離園境 neth M cape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watson 1866 \$903	[規劃] Ng & Enviro Block B n Road, 1	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associates nmental Cor Sea View Est North Point Ho Fax: (852) 25	限公司 s Ltc sultanta ate ng Kong 866 3923	/希留画 By 引 1 5
修訂編號 No. <b>吳振</b> Keni Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU	日期 Date 載園境 neth N icape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watsoon With a solution Title I REDEVEL TH GROUP		修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associate: nmental Con Sea Visw Est North Point Ho Fax: (863) 22 OF HONG KONG (CLUB SAI KUN G CAMP	限公司 s Ltc sultanta ate ng Kong 966 3923 FEDERAI G OUTDO	着留 By 引 引 S S
修訂編號 No. 吴振 Kenn Lands Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU'	日期 Date 截個 四 四 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一 一	現書	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associates mmental Cor Sea View Est North Point Ho Fax: (852) 22 OF HONG KONG ( CLUB SAI KUN IG CAMP	限公司 s Ltd sultanta ate ng Kong s666 3928 FEDERAI G OUTDO	着留 By 引 引 S S
修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Project PHASE III OF YOUT Drawing VIEWS F	日期 Date 動用 Late Late Late Late Late Late Late Late	また また また また なた なた たた なた たた たた の たた たた の たた たた の たた の たた の たた の たた の たた の の の の れた の の の し の た の の の の の の の の の の の の の	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associates mmental Cor Bea View Est North Point Ho Pax: (852) 22 OF HONG KONG ( CLUB SAI KUN IG CAMP SITIVE RECIEVE RE 7.5	限公司 s Ltc sultants ate ng Kong see 3923 FEDERAI G OUTDO	着留 By 引 1 s rion OR
修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tei: 2 Project 2 Project 2 Drawing Drawing VIEWS F	日期 Date 動作面均 meth N iccape & 8, 6/P, -6, Watson 8866 3908 Title I REDEVEL TH GROUP	ま規劃 「 な Block B Block B Block B n Road, 1 頁目 OPMENT S JOCKEN TRAININ 保題 ALLY SEN FIGUF ML	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associatei mmental Cor Sea View Bst North Point Ho Pax: (862) 22 OF HONG KONG (* CLUB SAI KUN G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVE te 7.5 Approved 響核	限公司 s Ltd sultanta ate ng Kong See 3923 FEDERA1 G OUTDO RS-PAR1	精闘 By 引 引 S FION OR で 4 KN
修訂編號 No. 呉振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Teit: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing VIEWS F Designe 設計 Drawn 余間	日期 Date 動類團境 Dath N cape & 8, 6/P, -6, Watson 866 5903 Title I REDEVEL TH GROUP	「 現 ま 見 た いで た し た た の た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た い た し た よ し た よ し た よ し た よ し た よ し た よ し た よ し の た よ し の た た し た よ し の た よ し の た よ し の た の れ 、 の れ の れ 、 つ の 日 し の の れ 、 う の の の れ 、 し の し の た い し 、 ろ の の た い い し 、 い い い い い い い い い い い い い	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associated mmental Cor Sea View Est North Point Ho Fax: (853) 22 OF HONG KONG ( CLUB SAI KUN (G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVE RE 7.5 Approved 書校 Job No. *素務號	限公司 s Ltd: ssuitanta ato ato sea Saga FEDERA1 G OUTDO	檜田 By 引 引 S S FrioN OR FrioN C R K K N K N
修訂編號 No. 呉振 Kenn Lande Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU Drawing VIEWS F Designe 設計 Drawn 倫圖 Checkee 校對	日期 Date 載園境 neth N 和 名 、 名 、 6/F, - 、 名 、 名 、 6/F, - 、 文 七 を 1 下 に を で の た の た の た の た の た の た の た の た の た	よ 見 と Boviro Block B Enviro Block B Enviro Block B Block B Block B Block B C S S JOCKE 1 FIGUF ML SK A C	修訂 Revisions 師事務所有 Associate: mmental Cor Bee View Est North Point Ho Fax: (863) 22 OF HONG KONG ( CLUB SAI KUN (G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVE RE 7.5 Approved 書校 Job No. 業務號 Drawing N 圖號	限公司 s Ltć sto nag Kong ge 666 8923 FEDERA1 FEDERA1 G OUTDO	繪圖 By 引 引 s 「ION OOR 「 4 KN
修訂編號 No. 呉振 Kenn Landa Room Noc. 4 Tei: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU' Drawing VIEWS F VIEWS F VIEWS F Checke 校 討 Cchecke 校 歌 Scale 比例	日期 Date 載園境 reth 1 Recape & 6, 6+7F, -6, Watsoo 666 3903 Title 1 REDEVEL H GROUP -7 Title 2 -7 Title	大規劃) 「g & Enviro Enviro Block B Block B I I I I I I I I I I I I I	修訂 Revisions 御事務所有 Associatei mental Cor Sea View Bat North Point Ho Fax: (863) 22 OF HONG KONG ( CLUB SAI KUN G CAMP SITIVE RECIEVE RE 7.5 Approved 警核 Job No. *務號 Drawing N 圖號	限公司 s Lité usultanti até ng Kong ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng Kong Ng K	精闘 By 引 え s s rion o R r 4 K N 



## SITE BOUNDARY



F

EXISTING TREE

NEW TREE



LMM1

LANDSCAPE MITIGATION MEASURES

TRANSPLANTED TREE

		_						
د ۵	29JUL10		INUK KEVISIUN		HW			
<b>b</b>	02       10	- n	A IOR REVISION		-			
<b>8</b> 修訂編號	日期		修訂	綸				
No.	Date		Revisions	E	Зy			
Room Nos. 4 Tel: 2 Project PHASE III OF YOU	8, 6/F, -6, Watson 1866 3903 Title I REDEVELO TH GROUPS	Block B Road, 1 B PMENT 5 JOCKEN TRAININ	Sea View Estat North Point Hong Fax: (852) 286 OF HONG KONG Fi / CLUB SAI KUNG IG CAMP	e g Kong 6 3923 EDERATIO OUTDOOR	N a			
Drawing	,Title 相 LAND	票題 SCAPE L FIGU	.AYOUT PLAN RE 8					
Designe 設計	gned by BEN Approved by 審核							
Drawn 繪圖	by	BEN	Job No. 業務號	AT	3			
Checke 校 對	d by	AC	Drawing No 圖號					
Scale 比例	N	I.T.S.	AT3/LCP	/08.1C				
Date 日期	M	AR10						



			L	EGEND	
			SUBJECT	SITE	
	VPT1,	F l	PHOTOMO OCATION	INTAGE VIEWPOINT	
	VPT1.1	- VIEW SO ROAD	UTHEAS	T FROM TAI MONG TS	AI
	VPT3.3	- VIEW SO WEST C	OUTHEAS	ST FROM HILLSIDE TR	AIL
	VPT3.4	- VIEW N BETWEE	ORTH FR En work	OM WATER CHANNEL SITE AND YIM TIN TS	SAI
	VPT3.5	- VIEW NO AREA 1	ORTHWE:	ST FROM BARBECUE	
ч У					
)					
¢ (}					
A					
$\odot$					
朝行 <b>行</b> 湖間 ТSAM CHUKWAM					
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C			_		
			-		
l.	L		-		
2					
۶ L					
Y.	A 	30JUN1	0	LOCATION PLAN 修訂	
¥	A 修訂編號 No. 吳編	30 JUN1 日期 Date 麒園指	0 0	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限/	ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー ー
×,	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa	30JUN1 日期 Date 載園境 neth 1 scape &	0 E規劃 Ng & Envir	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限公 Associates 1 commental Consult	此 他 別 此 記 記 記 記 書
¥.	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tel: 3	30 JUN1 日期 Date 主朝 園坊 neth 1 scape & 8, 6/F, 6, Watso 2866 3903	0 E規劃 Envire Block E n Road,	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限公 ASSOCiates ] commental Consult 3 See View Estate North Point Hong K Far: (863) 2866 8	此 編 By 公司 Ltd ants iong
۶ ۶	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tel: 5	30JUN1 日期 Date 就園境園 Scape & 8, 6/F, -6, Watsoo SS66 S903 Title 1	0 E規劃 Ng & Envir Block H n Road, 页目	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates 1 onmental Consult ) See Yiew Estate North Point Hong K Pax: (853) 2866 8	此 此 希留 By 公司 Ltd ants
¥	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kem Landt Room Nos. 4 Tel: 3 Project PHASE II OF YOU	30JUN1 日期 Date 酸相图加 Exape & scape & scape & scape & scape & s	0 E 規劃 Ng & Envire Block H n Road, 項目 OPMENT S JOCKE TRAINII	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限公 Associates Ionmental Consult North Point Hong K Par: (852) 2866 3 OF HONG KONG FEDE Y CLUB SAI KUNG OU NG CAMP	此 此 希留 By 公司 Ltd ants i923
¥	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landt Room Nos. 4 Tul: 1 Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing	30 JUN1 日期 Date 就國场 meth 1 scape & 8, 6/F, -6, Wataso 2866 3903 Title 1 I REDEVEL TH GROUP	0 E規劃 Sock Envir Block En Block En Road, 項目 OPMENT S JOCKE TRAINII	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates ] onmental Consult. 8 Sea View Estate 8 Sea View Estate 9 Sea View Estate	Ltd ants RATION TDOOR
¥	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tel: 1 Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing	30 JUN1 日期 Date 就開到掉 Eage & 8, 6/F, -6, Watso 2866 3903 Title J I REDEVEL TH GROUP	0 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates ] onmental Consult 3 See View Estate 0 See View Estate 9 See View Estate	Ltd ants ong 1923
X	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Land& Room Nos. 4 Tel: 3 Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing	30 JUNI 日期 日期 載聞類 Eacape & & & Watao 8866 9903 Title 1 REDEVEL TH GROUP	0 E 規劃 Block E Bravin Block E Braed, 可目 COPMENT TRAINII 標題 NTAGE V FIGU	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates Domental Consult ) See Yow Batate North Point Hong K Pax: (863) 2866 8 OF HONG KONG FEDE Y CLUB SAI KUNG OU NG CAMP	LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL
X	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Tel: 3 Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing Designe 設計 Drawing	30 JUNI 日期 日期 Bate 離開到道 neth 1 Recape & 8, 6/P, -6, Watso 8866 3005 Title 1 REDEVELP ITH GROUP	0 0 2 5 3 5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates Domental Consult 9 See View Betate North Point Hong K Pax: (853) 2866 8 OF HONG KONG FEDE Y CLUB SAI KUNG OU NG CAMP IEWPOINT LOCATION RE 9.1	LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL
×	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Landa Room Nos. 4 Project Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing Design 設 at Drawn 繪圖 Checke 校對	30 JUNI 日期 Date 動業 副型 eth 1 Cape & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	0 0 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限分 Associates ] onmental Consult. Sea Visw Batate North Point Hong K Pax: (862) 2866 3 OF HONG KONG FEDE Y CLUB SAI KUNG OU NG CAMP IEWPOINT LOCATION RE 9.1 Approved by 審核 Job No. 業務號 Drawing No. 圖號	LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL
	A 修訂編號 No. 吳振 Kenn Land Room Nos. 4 Tel: 1 Project PHASE II OF YOU Drawing Designe 設計 Drawn 繪圖 Checke 校到 长云目	30 JUNN 日期 Date 動間類 neth 1 Ecape & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	LOCATION PLAN 修訂 Revisions 師事務所有限之 Associates 1 omental Consult Sea View Batate North Point Hong K Par: (852) 2866 3 OF HONG KONG FEDE Y CLUB SAI KUNG OU NG CAMP IEWPOINT LOCATION RE 9.1 Approved by 書核 Job No. 業務號 Drawing No. 圖號 AT3/LCP/09	Ltd ants ong 9923 RATION TDOOR



YEAR 10 WITH MITIGATION

plot scale 1 : 1

Copyright Reserved. Do not scale from drawing





YEAR 10 WITH MITIGATION





DAY 1 WITH MITIGATION

YEAR 10 WITH MITIGATION

# 附錄 C 噪音評估計算 (英文)

## HKFYG TMT OTC Phase III Expansion ~ Unmitigated Scenario

## Piling Installation (Canteen Block)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PMF)				No. of Units					Corrected		Te	otal SWL - dB(	SWL - dB(A)		
r owered Mechanical Equipment (r ME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4		
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1	0	112	118	115	116	123		
Air compressor	CNP003	104	2	1	1	1		0	104						
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	2	1	1	1		0	114						
Generator, Silenced	CNP102	100	1	1	1		1	0	100					T	
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90						
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105						
Breaker, Excavator mounted	CNP027	122				1		0	122						
Lorry	CNP141	112				1	1	0	112						
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88					T	

## Pile Cap Construction (Canteen Block)

Doward Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected		Te	otal SWL - dB(	(A)	
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112		1				0	112	115	118	112		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked	CNP081	112	1		1			0	112					
Lorry	CNP141	112	1					0	112					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Concrete Poker	CNP170	113		2				0	113					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1			0	88					

## Superstructure Construction (Canteen Block)

Powered Machanical Equipment (PME)				No. of Units					Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)			
r owered Mechanical Equipment (r ME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112	1	1				0	112	112	118			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Concrete Poker	CNP170	113		2				0	113					

## Piling Installation (Dormitory Houses)

Doworod Machanical Equipment (DME)				No. of Units				Barrier	Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)			
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1	0	112	119	118	119	124	
Air compressor	CNP003	104	3	2	2	2		0	104					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	3	2	2	2		0	114					
Generator, Silenced	CNP102	100	1	1	1		1	0	100					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90					
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105					
Breaker, Excavator mounted	CNP027	122				1		0	122					
Lorry	CNP141	112				1	1	0	112					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88					

#### Pile Cap Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Machanical Equipment (DME)				No. of Units					Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)		
r owered Mechanical Equipment (r ME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112		1				0	112	118	120	112	
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked	CNP081	112	2	1	1			0	112				
Lorry	CNP141	112	2	1				0	112				
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109				
Concrete Poker	CNP170	113		2				0	113				
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1			0	88				

#### Superstructure Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Machanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
rowered Mechanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112	1	1				0	112	112	118			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Concrete Poker	CNP170	113		2				0	113					

Com5	
115	

Com5	

Com5
115

C	Com5	

#### HKFYG Jockey Club Sai Kung OTC - Phase III Redevelopment

## Piling Installation (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)			
rowered Mechanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112		1	1	1		0	112	115	113	123	115	
Air compressor	CNP003	104	1		1			0	104					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	1		1			0	114					
Generator, Silenced	CNP102	100	1	1	1	1		0	100					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90					
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105					
Breaker, Excavator mounted	CNP027	122			1			0	122					
Lorry	CNP141	112			1	1		0	112					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88					

## Piling Cap & Concrete Deck Construction (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)			
rowered mechanical Equipment (rmE)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112		1				0	112	115	118	112		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked	CNP081	112	1		1			0	112					
Lorry	CNP141	112	1					0	112					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Concrete Poker	CNP170	113		2				0	113					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			2			0	88					

Remarks: # - Sound power levels of other commonly used PME (EPD website : Guidance Notes for Licence Application under the NCO).

Com1 to Com 5 = Combination of PME during construction, i.e., different scenarios where the comibation of machinery would be operated simulataneously in actual situation.

Com highlighted in yellow = Selected noisiest PME combination used as worse case scenario for calculation

Com5	

Com5

## HKFYG TMT OTC Phase III Expansion ~ Mitigated Scenario (Quiet Plant)

## Piling Installation (Canteen Block)

Doworod Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1	0	112	117	115	116	121	113
Air compressor	CNP003	104	2	1	1	1		0	104					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	2	1	1	1		0	114					
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1		1	0	95					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90					
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105					
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119				1		0	119					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105				1	1	0	105					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88					

## Pile Cap Construction (Canteen Block)

Powered Machanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1				0	101	107	110	103		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	1		1			0	103					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	1					0	105					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2				0	100					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1			0	88					

#### Superstructure Construction (Canteen Block)

Doword Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
rowered Mechanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101	1	1				0	101	101	110			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2				0	100					

## Piling Installation (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Machanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
r owered Mechanical Equipment (r ME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1	0	112	119	118	119	122	
Air compressor	CNP003	104	3	2	2	2		0	104					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	3	2	2	2		0	114					
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1		1	0	95					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90					
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105					
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119				1		0	119					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105				1	1	0	105					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88					

## Pile Cap Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PMF)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
Towered Mechanical Equipment (TME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1				0	101	110	112	103		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	2	1	1			0	103					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	2	1				0	105					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2				0	100					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1			0	88					

#### Superstructure Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Doword Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)				
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101	1	1				0	101	101	110			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2				0	100					

0	Com5	

Com5
113

Com5

Com5	

#### HKFYG Jockey Club Sai Kung OTC - Phase III Redevelopment

## Piling Installation (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected		Total SWL - dB(A)						
rowered Mechanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4				
Mobile crane [1]	CNP048	101		1	1	1		0	101	114	107	120	107				
Air compressor	CNP003	104	1		1			0	104								
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	1		1			0	114								
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1	1		0	95								
Grout Mixer	#	90		1				0	90								
Grout Pump	#	105		1				0	105								
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119			1			0	119								
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105			1	1		0	105								
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			0	88								

## Piling Cap & Concrete Deck Construction (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Doward Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units			Barrier	Corrected	Total SWL - dB(A)						
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	SWL	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4			
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1				0	101	107	110	103				
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	1		1			0	103							
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	1					0	105							
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1				0	109							
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2				0	100							
Water Pump	CNP281	88			2			0	88					Γ		

[1] Quiet Plant

Remarks: # - Sound power levels of other commonly used PME (EPD website : Guidance Notes for Licence Application under the NCO).

Com1 to Com 5 = Combination of PME during construction, i.e., different scenarios where the comibation of machinery would be operated simulataneously in actual situation.

Com highlighted in yellow = Selected noisiest PME combination used as worse case scenario for calculation

Com5	

Com5

## HKFYG TMT OTC Phase III Expansion ~ Mitigated Scenario (Quiet Plant + Temporary Barrier)

## Piling Installation (Canteen Block)

Doward Machanical Equipment (DME)		No. of Units						Sun	nmation of S	SWL		Barrier Total SWL - dB(A)			B(A)			
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1			112	112	112	-5	110	106	109	115	108
Air compressor	CNP003	104	2	1	1	1		107	104	104	104		-10					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	2	1	1	1		117	114	114	114		-10					
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1		1	95	95	95		95	-10					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1					90				-10					
Grout Pump	#	105		1					105				-5					
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119				1					119		-5					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105				1	1				105	105	-5					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			88		88			-10					

## Pile Cap Construction (Canteen Block)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units				Sun	nmation of S	SWL		Barrier					
TM Ref. SWL -		SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1					101				-5	102	106	98		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	1		1			103		103			-5					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	1					105					-5					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1					109				-5					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2					103				-5					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1					88			-10					

#### Superstructure Construction (Canteen Block)

Doward Machanical Equipment (DME)			No. of Units						Sun	nmation of S	SWL	Barrier	Total SWL - dB(A)					
Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101	1	1				101	101				-5	96	106			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1					109				-5					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2					103				-5					

#### Piling Installation (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)					No. of Units	5			Sun	nmation of S	WL		Barrier	ier Total SWL - dB(A)			(A)	
rowered Meenanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Crane, Mobile	CNP048	112			1	1	1			112	112	112	-5	114	111	112	116	108
Air compressor	CNP003	104	3	2	2	2		109	107	107	107		-10					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	3	2	2	2		119	117	117	117		-10					
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1		1	95	95	95		95	-10					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1					90				-10					
Grout Pump	#	105		1					105				-5					
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119				1					119		-5					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105				1	1				105	105	-5					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			88		88			-10					

## Pile Cap Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Powered Machanical Equipment (PME)			No. of Units						Summation of SWL						Barrier Total SWL - dB			B(A)		
r owered Mechanical Equipment (r ME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5		
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1					101				-5	108	108	98				
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	2	1	1			106	103	103			-5							
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	2	1				108	105				-5							
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1					109				-5							
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2					103				-5							
Water Pump	CNP281	88			1					88			-10							

#### Superstructure Construction (Dormitory Houses)

Dowered Machanical Equipment (DME)				No. of Units						Summation of SWL						Total SWL - dB(A)		
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101	1	1				101	101				-5	96	106			
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1					109				-5					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2					103				-5					

## Piling Installation (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Doworod Machanical Equipment (DME)					No. of Units	5			Sur	nmation of S	SWL		Barrier	Total SWL - dB(A)				
Fowered Mechanical Equipment (FME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	CNP048	112		1	1	1			112	112	112		-5	104	108	115	108	
Air compressor	CNP003	104	1		1			104		104			-10					
Piling, earth auger	CNP167	114	1		1			114		114			-10					
Generator [1]	CNP103	95	1	1	1	1		95	95	95	95		-10					
Grout Mixer	#	90		1					90				-10					
Grout Pump	#	105		1					105				-5					
Breaker, excavator mounted [1]	C2/4	119			1					119			-5					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105			1	1				105	105		-5					
Water Pump	CNP281	88	1		1			88		88			-10					

## Piling Cap & Concrete Deck Construction (For Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area''A'' or Area ''B)

Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME)			No. of Units						Barrier Total S			ıl SWL - dB(A)						
rowered Mechanical Equipment (rME)	TM Ref.	SWL - dB(A)	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5	Correction	Com1	Com2	Com3	Com4	Com5
Mobile crane [1]	C7/114	101		1					101				-5	102	106	98		
Excavator/loader, wheeled/tracked [1]	C4/64	103	1		1			103		103			-5					
Lorry [1]	C3/59	105	1					105					-5					
Concrete Lorry Mixer	CNP044	109		1					109				-5					
Vibratory Poker [1]	C6/32	100		2					103				-5					
Water Pump	CNP281	88			2					91			-10					

[1] Quiet Plant
 [1] Quiet Plant
 Com1 to Com 5 = Combination of PME during construction, i.e., different scenarios where the comibation of machinery would be operated simulataneously in actual situation.
 Com highlighted in yellow = Selected noisiest PME combination used as worse case scenario for calculation

NSR	Distance to Building (m)*		Unmitigated SWL (dB(A))	PNL - unmitigated (dB(A))	Mitigated SWL ~ Silence Equipment (dB(A))	PNL - mitigated (dB(A))	Mitigated SWL ~ Silence Equip + Barrier (dB(A))	PNL - mitigated (dB(A))
NSR-V	Pilling Installation ~ Canteen (Com4)	269	123	70	121	67	115	62
NSR-V	Pilling Installation ~ Dormitory Houses Area (Com4)	410	124	67	122	65	116	59
NSR-V	Pilling Installation ~ Platform Area 1 (Com4)	289	123	69	120	66	115	61
NSR-V	Pilling Installation ~ Platform Area 2 (Com4)	340	123	68	120	65	115	60
NSR-V	Pile Cap Construction ~ Canteen (Com2)	269	118	64	110	57	106	53
NSR-V	Pile Cap Construction ~ Dormitory Houses Area (Com2)	410	120	63	112	55	108	50
NSR-V	Pile Cap Construction ~ Platform Area 1 (Com2)	289	118	64	110	56	106	52
NSR-V	Pile Cap Construction ~ Platform Area 2 (Com2)	340	118	62	110	55	106	51
NSR-V	Superstructure Construction ~ Canteen (Com 2)	269	118	64	110	57	106	53
NSR-V	Superstructure Construction ~ Dormitory Houses Area (Com 2)	410	118	61	110	53	106	49

SWL : Sound Power Level

PNL : Predicted Noise Level

+ 3 dB (A) façade correction included in the calculation

Residental Noise Limit Level < 75 dB(A) during daytime *Distance corection based on worst case scenarios (Com# as shown)

## **Cumulative Construction Noise Impact**

Canteen Block	Selected Worst Case*
Piling Installation	com4
Pile Cap Construction	com2
Superstructure	com2
Dormitory Houses Area	
Piling Installation	com4
Pile Cap Construction	com2
Superstructure	com2
Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area "A"	
Piling Installation	com3
Pile Cap Construction	com2
Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area "B"	
Piling Installation	com3
Pile Cap Construction	com2

							Constru	ction Prog	Iramme						
	Nov-10	Dec-10	Jan-11	Feb-11	Mar-11	Apr-11	May-11	Jun-11	Jul-11	Aug-11	Sep-11	Oct-11	Nov-11	Dec-11	Jan-12
Canteen Block															
Piling Installation	62	62	62												
Pile Cap Construction				53	53	53									
Superstructure							53	53	53	53	53	53	53		
Dormitory Houses Area															
Piling Installation	59	59	59												
Pile Cap Construction				50	50	50									
Superstructure							49	49	49	49	49	49	49		
Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area "A"															
Piling Installation										61	61				
Pile Cap Construction													52	52	
Platform Decks Beside Slipway in Area "B"															
Piling Installation										60	60				
Pile Cap Construction													51	51	
NSR-V (Village)	64	64	64	55	55	55	54	54	54	64	64	54	57	54	11

*Selected Worst Case = Selected noisiest PME combination used as worse case scenario for calculation